UNITED STATES

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One) ⊠

0

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from to

Commission file number 0-51813

LIQUIDITY SERVICES, INC.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Delaware

(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)

6931 Arlington Road, Suite 200, Bethesda, MD. (Address of Principal Executive Offices)

52-2209244

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

20814 (Zip Code)

(202) 467-6868

(Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code)

Securities Registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

None

Securities Registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes o No 🗵

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. Yes o No 🗵

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes \boxtimes No o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Website, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes \boxtimes No o

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check One):

8	ĺ		•	3 1 3							
Large accelerated filer	0	Accelerated filer	\boxtimes	Non-accelerated filer	0	Smaller reporting company	C				
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes o No ⊠											

Aggregate market value of voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of March 31, 2017, based upon the closing price of the common stock as reported by The NASDAQ Stock Market on such date, was approximately \$202,237,496.

The number of shares outstanding of the issuer's common stock, par value \$.001 per share, as of December 4, 2017, was 31,889,679.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's Proxy Statement relating to its 2018 Annual Stockholders' Meeting, to be filed subsequently, are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

INDEX

TABLE OF CONTENTS

tem	Description	Page
	PART I	
1	<u>Business</u>	<u>4</u>
1A.	Risk Factors	<u>16</u>
1B.	<u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	<u>29</u>
2	<u>Properties</u>	<u>29</u>
3	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	<u>29</u>
4	Mine Safety Disclosures	<u>30</u>
	PART II	
5	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity	
	<u>Securities</u>	<u>30</u>
6	Selected Financial Data	<u>32</u>
7	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	<u>35</u>
7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	<u>51</u>
8	Financial Statements and Supplemental Data	<u>52</u>
9	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	<u>52</u>
9A.	Controls and Procedures	<u>52</u>
9B.	Other Information	<u>54</u>
	PART III	
10	<u>Directors</u> , <u>Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>	<u>55</u>
11	Executive Compensation	<u>55</u>
12	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	<u>55</u>
13	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	<u>55</u>
14	Principal Accounting Fees and Services	<u>55</u>
	PART IV	
15	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	<u>56</u>
ignatı	<u>ires</u>	<u>96</u>

Unless the context requires otherwise, references in this report to "we," "us," the "Company" and "our" refer to Liquidity Services, Inc. and its subsidiaries.

PART I

Item 1. Business.

Overview

We manage, value, and sell inventory and equipment for business and government clients by operating a network of leading ecommerce marketplaces that enable buyers and sellers to transact in an efficient, automated environment offering over 500 product categories. Our marketplaces provide professional buyers access to a global, organized supply of new, surplus, and scrap assets presented with digital images and other relevant product information. Additionally, we enable corporate and government sellers to enhance their financial return on assets offered for sale by providing a liquid marketplace and value-added services that encompass the consultative management, valuation, and sale of surplus assets. Our broad range of services include program management, valuation, asset management, reconciliation, RTV and RMA ("Return to Vendor" and "Returns Management Authorization"), refurbishment and recycling, fulfillment, marketing and sales, warehousing and transportation, buyer support, compliance and risk mitigation, as well as self-service tools. We organize the products on our marketplaces into categories across major industry verticals such as consumer electronics, general merchandise, apparel, scientific equipment, aerospace parts and equipment, technology hardware, energy equipment, industrial capital assets, fleet and transportation equipment and specialty equipment. Our network of marketplaces includes: www.liquidation.com, www.govliquidation.com, www.govdeals.com, www.networkintl.com, www.secondipity.com, www.unclesamsretailoutlet.com, www.go-dove.com, www.irondirect.com, and www.auctiondeals.com. We have over 10,000 sellers, including Fortune 1000 and Global 500 organizations as well as government agencies. We have three reportable segments, Retail Supply Chain Group (RSCG), Capital Assets Group (CAG), and GovDeals. See Note 16 in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for Segment Information.

We believe our ability to create liquid marketplaces for surplus and salvage assets generates a continuous flow of goods from our corporate and government sellers. This valuable and reliable flow of goods in turn attracts an increasing number of professional buyers to our marketplaces. During fiscal year 2017, the number of registered buyers grew from approximately 2,986,000 to approximately 3,171,000, or 6.2%.

During the past three fiscal years, we have conducted over 1,671,000 online transactions generating approximately \$2.1 billion in gross merchandise volume or GMV. We believe the continuous flow of goods in our marketplaces attracts a growing buyer base which creates a self-sustaining cycle for our buyers and sellers.

In the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017, we generated GMV of \$629.3 million and revenue of \$270.0 million through multiple sources, including transaction fees from sellers and buyers, proceeds from the sale of products we purchased from sellers, and value-added service charges. Our GMV has grown at a compound annual growth rate of approximately 12.5% since fiscal year 2006.

We were incorporated in Delaware in November 1999 as Liquidation.com, Inc. and commenced operations in early 2000.

Industry Overview

While a well-established forward supply chain exists for the procurement of assets, most manufacturers, retailers, corporations and government agencies have not made significant investments in their reverse supply chain process or systems. The reverse supply chain addresses the redeployment and remarketing of surplus and salvage assets. These assets generally consist of retail customer returns, overstock products and end-of-life goods or capital assets from both the corporate and government sectors. The market is large, as indicated by a National Retail Federation (NRF) report in November 2015 that \$260.5 billion of merchandise is returned on an annual basis. According to a May 2015 report by the retail analyst firm IHL Group, retailers worldwide lose \$1.75 trillion annually due to the cost of overstocks, out-of-stocks and needless returns. Additionally, the Investment Recovery Association, a professional association for managers of surplus assets, reports on its website that at any given time, almost 20% of a typical organization's capital assets are surplus to its needs.

The supply of surplus and salvage assets in the reverse supply chain results from a number of factors, including:

- Supply chain inefficiencies. Forecasting inaccuracies, manufacturer overruns, cancelled orders, evolving market preferences, discontinued product lines, merchandise packaging changes and seasonal fluctuations result in the growth of surplus assets.
- *Product innovation*. Continuous innovation in technology products, such as computer and office equipment, consumer electronics, and personal communication and entertainment devices, results in a continuous flow of surplus assets.
- Return policies of large national and online retailers. The flexible return practices of many large national retailers and online shopping sites result in a continuous supply of returned merchandise, a significant portion of which must be liquidated. The NRF report from November 2015 reports that approximately 8% of all merchandise purchases are returned.
- *Compliance with government regulations.* An increasingly stringent regulatory environment necessitates the verifiable recycling and remarketing of surplus assets that would otherwise be disposed of as waste.
- *Increasing focus by corporate and government agencies to seek green solutions for surplus assets.* Most organizations appreciate the growing need to be environmentally friendly by improving their management of end of life or surplus goods, including the need to repurpose or efficiently redistribute surplus and capital assets to minimize waste and maximize value for themselves and the communities they serve.
- Changing budgetary trends in corporate and governmental entities. As corporate and governmental entities increasingly are being pressured to enhance efficiencies, while utilizing less resources, the liquidation of surplus and salvage capital assets become a source of funds.

Organizations that manufacture, distribute, sell or use finished goods regularly need to dispose of excess inventory or returned merchandise. We believe the management and remarketing of surplus assets traditionally has been an inefficient process. While many organizations spend considerable resources developing systems and channels supporting the flow of finished goods to their core customers, we believe that many have not historically dedicated significant resources to the reverse supply chain. Factors contributing to these inefficiencies in the reverse supply chain include the lack of:

- a centralized and global marketplace to sell bulk products in the reverse supply chain;
- awareness of effective methods and mechanisms for disposal of surplus assets;
- · experience in managing the reverse supply chain to seek optimal net returns and improve gross margins; and
- · real time market data on surplus assets as they move through the final steps of the product life cycle.

Traditional methods of surplus and salvage asset disposition include ad-hoc, negotiated direct sales, utilization of individual brokers or sales agents and live on-site auctions. We believe these solutions are generally highly fragmented, geographically dispersed and poorly integrated with supply chain operations. The manual, negotiated and geographically dispersed nature of traditional surplus resale methods results in a lack of pricing transparency for offered goods, multiple brokers/parties ultimately involved in the final disposition and a lower number of potential buyers and bids, which we believe typically leads to lower recovery for sellers.

A significant number of professional buyers seek surplus and salvage assets to sustain their operations and meet demands of end-customers. They include online and offline retailers, convenience and discount stores, value-added resellers such as refurbishers and scrap recyclers, import and export firms, and small businesses. Traditionally, these buyers have had limited access to a reliable flow of surplus goods and assets, relying instead on their own network of industry contacts and fixed-site auctioneers to locate, evaluate and purchase specific items of interest. Traditional methods are inefficient for buyers due to the lack of:

- global access to an available continuous supply of desired goods and assets;
- · efficient and inexpensive sourcing processes;
- a professionally managed central marketplace with transparent, high quality services;
- detailed information and product description for the offered goods; and
- pricing transparency or ability to compare asset prices.

The Internet is a global medium enabling millions of people worldwide to share information, communicate and conduct business electronically. Strong growth has occurred in the business-to-business (B2B) online retail market, which can be attributed to the rapid migration of manufacturers and wholesalers to open, online platforms. This continued evolution toward ubiquitous B2B platforms that enable sellers and buyers to interact with each other anywhere in the world, reached \$889 billion in ecommerce sales in 2017, up 7.2% from 2016. (Source: Forrester Research, Inc.). Forrester also anticipates that B2B ecommerce sales will grow 7.3% annually for three years, then climb 7.9% between 2020 and 2021 to reach \$1.184 trillion. We believe professional buyers of surplus and salvage assets will increasingly use these B2B platforms to identify and source goods available for immediate online purchase.

Our Solution

Our solution is comprised of ecommerce marketplaces and value-added services. Our marketplaces and services are designed to provide sellers a comprehensive solution to quickly bring surplus assets to market and enhance the financial value realized from the sale of their surplus assets while providing buyers with confidence in the reliable flow of goods they purchase. We provide our sellers access to a network of liquid marketplaces with over 3.1 million professional buyers and a suite of services including consultative surplus asset management, valuation, sales solutions, logistics capabilities, as well as self-service tools to efficiently manage our sellers' reverse supply chain and maximize total supply chain value. We also seek the optimal methods to maximize our sellers' net recovery using channel strategies and dedicated programs to deliver transparent, sustained value.

Through our relationships with our sellers, we provide our buyers convenient access to a substantial and continuous flow of surplus and salvage assets. Buyers can find products in over 500 categories in lot sizes ranging from full truck loads to pallets, packages and individual items. Our solution combines leading ecommerce marketplaces with a full suite of integrated sales, marketing, merchandising, fulfillment, payment collection, customer support, dispute mediation and logistics services. We provide our buyers a convenient method for sourcing surplus consumer goods and commercial capital assets including, industrial equipment, energy equipment, and transportation assets. For any given asset, our buyers have access to a detailed product description, product manifest, digital images of a product, relevant transaction history regarding the seller, shipping weights, product dimensions and estimated shipping costs to the buyer's location. This enables our solutions to become the primary source for surplus and salvage assets for many of our professional buyers and end-users.

We believe our marketplaces benefit over time from greater scale and adoption by our constituents creating a continuous flow of goods and a virtual cycle for our buyers and sellers. As of September 30, 2017, we had aggregated approximately 3,171,000 registered buyers in our marketplaces and access to millions of end-users through a range of existing consumer marketplaces. Aggregating this level of buyer demand and market data enables us to generate a continuous flow of goods from corporate and government sellers, which in turn attracts an increasing number of professional buyers. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 we had over 2,290,000 auction participants in our online auctions. During fiscal year 2017, we grew our registered buyer base by 6.2% or approximately 185,000. None of our buyers represented more than 3% of our revenue during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. As buyers continue to discover and use our ecommerce marketplaces as an effective method to source assets, we believe our solutions become an increasingly attractive sales channel for corporate and government agency sellers. We believe this self-reinforcing cycle results in greater transaction volume and enhances the value of our marketplaces.

Competitive Factors

We have created liquid marketplaces for virtually any type, quantity or condition of surplus or salvage assets. The strengths of our business model include:

Aggregation of supply and demand for surplus and salvage assets

Our ability to aggregate sellers and buyers through our marketplaces is the strength of our business model. Sellers benefit from a liquid, transparent market and the active participation of our large base of professional buyers, which enhances returns. Buyers benefit from our relationships with high-volume, corporate and government sellers, which provides them with continuous access to a comprehensive selection of surplus and salvage assets. Our solution eliminates the need for sellers and buyers to rely on the highly fragmented and geographically dispersed group of traditional liquidators. Instead, sellers and buyers access our ecommerce marketplaces for their entire surplus and salvage asset needs.

Integrated and comprehensive solution

Our marketplaces are designed to provide sellers and buyers with a comprehensive solution for the online sale and purchase of surplus and salvage assets. We offer self-service solutions as well as a full suite of value-added services to simplify the sales and supply chain processes for our sellers and improve the utility of our marketplaces for our buyers. For corporate and government sellers, we provide sales, marketing, logistics and seller support services that are fully integrated with our marketplaces, creating operational and system efficiencies. For many of these sellers, asset disposition is not a core business function to which they desire to dedicate internal resources. With our solution, we manage each step of the transaction and reverse supply chain for our sellers, reducing complexity while providing the ability to optimize the seller's net financial return in the sale of surplus goods and assets. Sellers simply make goods available at their facilities or deliver them to our distribution centers and we deliver the sale proceeds (less our portion of such proceeds and/or our commissions or fees) after the sale is completed. Our buyer services include intelligent alerts, search tools, dynamic pricing, shipping and delivery, secure settlement, live buyer support and dispute resolution to enable the most effective methods to source assets for their businesses.

Flexible and aligned transaction model

We offer two primary transaction models to our sellers: the purchase transaction model and the consignment transaction model. Under the purchase transaction model, we purchase inventory from a seller that we resell in our marketplaces. In some cases our inventory purchase price is variable, as we may share the gross or net proceeds of such resales with the seller. Sellers that elect the purchase transaction model are considered vendors. Under the consignment transaction model, we do not purchase inventory from a seller; instead, we enable a seller to sell its goods in our marketplaces and we earn commission revenue based on the proceeds received from the sale. Sellers that elect the consignment transaction model are considered consignors.

Faster transaction cycle times for our sellers and buyers

We believe our marketplace solutions allow our sellers to complete the entire sales process more rapidly than through other liquidation methods by generally reducing the complexities in the reverse supply chain and utilizing our multi-channel strategies to optimize recovery and velocity. As a result, our sellers are able to reduce surplus or less valuable inventory quickly, generate additional working capital and reduce the cost of carrying unwanted assets. We provide a one stop solution to enable professional buyers of any size throughout the world to purchase assets in an efficient manner. For these buyers, we provide a broad range of services to give them the information necessary to make an informed bid and ensure they quickly and efficiently receive the goods purchased.

Solutions that promote sustainability and green solutions for improved corporate/government stewardship

Our solutions provide a range of capabilities that enable corporate and government agency sellers to directly reduce the amount of waste generated by redistributing end-of-life products or assets, through our solutions, improving the net financial recovery generated while positively impacting the communities they serve. Some of the world's largest forward-thinking corporations and government agencies have significantly enhanced their stewardship of communities and the environment by utilizing our services and selling their surplus assets through our marketplaces.

Our Strategy

The focus of our growth strategy is to provide the world's most transparent, innovative and effective ecommerce marketplaces and integrated services for surplus assets in order to bring commercial, municipal government and federal agency sellers together with professional buyers. Our business has already attracted nearly 3.2 million registered buyers and achieved over \$629 million of gross merchandise volume in fiscal year 2017, and is well positioned to serve any seller for virtually any asset type in every industry sector. We seek to position ourselves to seize opportunities in a multi-billion-dollar market through organic growth by expanding our platform to a diversified base of Fortune 1000 corporations, municipal agencies and small and medium size businesses that can benefit from our global marketplace, buyer liquidity and integrated services.

The key elements of our growth strategy are to:

Intensify Supply and Demand in our core vertical markets

We intend to increase the active buyer participation within our consumer goods, commercial capital assets (energy, industrial, biopharmaceutical, and other markets), and municipal government marketplaces, by attracting new buyers and more deeply penetrating our base of existing professional buyers. We intend to attract new buyers by using a variety of online and traditional marketing programs while improving the services and experience for our valued professional buyers. In addition, we plan to use the comprehensive buyer profiles, preferences and transactional data we have compiled over the last 18 years to enable us to identify and market highly relevant assets available through our marketplaces to the most likely buyers. We believe these initiatives will help us to increase the total number of auction participants and increase loyalty among our buyer base. In turn, increased buyer participation within our marketplaces should enable us to sell higher volumes of surplus assets, expand into new vertical markets, and maintain high recovery values for our sellers.

Increase value and services for sellers, develop new relationships, and expand our solution to the full reverse supply chain life cycle

We intend to build upon our seller base of the world's largest retailers and manufacturers, thousands of municipalities and our expertise with Federal agencies to attract additional corporate and government sellers to our marketplaces. The majority of corporations and government agencies still rely on inefficient, traditional, and less transparent disposition methods for their surplus assets. To help more organizations address these inefficiencies, we plan to extend our platform to new sellers, including dealers, auctioneers and refurbishers and other principals, who would benefit from accessing our marketplaces, leveraging our global buyer base, and relying on our service offerings.

Innovation and technology development

We are in the process of migrating our marketplaces from separate platforms, to a singular, unified platform. Pursuant to our LiquidityOne Transformation initiative, we are creating a single integrated platform to support seller and buyer management, property management, transaction management, and financial and human capital management across all our marketplaces. This initiative implements a uniform set of best practices across our entire business and provides a greater user experience by making more personalized tools and services available to our buyers and sellers.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2017, we launched our Network International energy marketplace on the new LiquidityOne platform. Our LiquidityOne platform's upgraded features and enhancements to our multi-channel optimization capabilities have already improved our business by enabling us to quickly adapt marketing and operations activities to match current seller and buyer demands, optimize marketing spend, and improve lotting activity to drive maximum recovery value for sellers. We expect that the efficiencies and operating leverage created by the LiquidityOne platform will drive profitability, and enable us to be more competitive in pricing new seller programs.

The LiquidityOne platform will further automate our global solution and enable us to leverage the scalability of our technology investments across all of our marketplaces, including multi-currency and multi-lingual solutions. The LiquidityOne platform's mobile responsive design enables sellers and buyers to access account information, upload assets for sale and search, bid and pay for assets on any device type. In addition to enhancing the features, experience, and services available for our buyers and sellers, we are seeking to leverage the increasing insight we gain with each transaction to enhance the recovery value sellers realize and improve the relevancy of our offerings for our buyers in the reverse supply chain. Following the migration of our major marketplaces onto our new LiquidityOne platform, we anticipate an overall increase in productivity across our sales, marketing, and operations activities, as the initiative is intended to simplify and streamline our operations, improve the functionality of our systems support, decrease the cost of our systems infrastructure, and increase participation from our sellers and buyers.

The next phase in the LiquidityOne transformation initiative is the launch of our commercial self-service marketplace AuctionDeals.com on the new platform. Because the AuctionDeals marketplace mirrors the technology of the GovDeals marketplace, we expect that its launch will aid the subsequent transition of our GovDeals marketplace onto the new platform during the second half of fiscal year 2018. We expect to launch our remaining CAG marketplaces (GoIndustry DoveBid, and Government Liquidation) on the new LiquidityOne platform in the summer of 2018, and our RSCG marketplaces (Liquidation.com and Liquidation.com DIRECT) by the end of fiscal year 2018.

Lastly, we anticipate that we will launch a new consolidated marketplace on the new LiquidityOne platform by the end of fiscal year 2018. This new marketplace will serve as a single marketplace to search, find and buy any asset from across our current network of marketplaces. We expect that a single, unified marketplace will drive increased traffic from our buyer base through more efficient marketing strategies and will provide our buyers with a more efficient method of sourcing our global supply of available assets from sellers across the globe.

Our Marketplaces

Our ecommerce marketplaces serve as an efficient and convenient method for the sale of surplus and salvage consumer goods and capital assets. They are designed to address the particular requirements and needs of buyers and sellers. We operate and enable several marketplaces, including the following:

- Our www.liquidation.com marketplace enables corporations located in the United States to sell surplus and salvage consumer goods and retail capital assets. This leading business to business marketplace and our related value-added services are designed to meet the needs of our sellers by selling their surplus assets to domestic and international buyers.
- Our www.govliquidation.com marketplace enables federal government agencies as well as commercial businesses to sell surplus, salvage, and scrap assets. The assets that we purchase as a contractor of the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) Disposition Services of the U.S. Department of Defense are sold in this marketplace. To satisfy the requirements of U.S. federal government agency sellers, this marketplace incorporates additional terms and conditions of sale, such as U.S. Trade Security Controls clearance for the sale of export-controlled property.
- Our www.govdeals.com marketplace provides self-service solutions in which sellers list their own assets, and enables local and state government entities including city, county and state agencies, located in the United States and Canada to sell surplus and salvage assets. GovDeals also offers a suite of services that includes asset sales and marketing, and seller self-service.

- Our www.auctiondeals.com marketplace provides self-service solutions in which sellers list their own assets, and enables commercial businesses located in the United States and Canada to sell surplus and salvage assets.
- Our www.networkintl.com marketplace enables corporations to sell idle, surplus, and scrap equipment in the oil and gas, petrochemical and power generation industries. This marketplace and our related services are designed to meet the unique needs of energy sector sellers.
- Our www.go-dove.com marketplace enables corporations located in the United States, Europe, and Asia to sell manufacturing surplus and salvage capital assets. This marketplace and our related services are designed to meet the specific needs of manufacturing sector sellers selling their surplus assets to domestic and international buyers.
- Our www.irondirect.com marketplace enables buyers to purchase new and used construction equipment, attachments, technology products and replacement parts conveniently without sacrificing quality or cost effectiveness. IronDirect does this by offering a convenient platform which allows online configuration, pricing and lead time transparency, free direct shipping on most products and an asset disposal support process.

In addition to these leading business-to-business marketplaces, we recognize the need to reach end users for some of the assets our sellers have entrusted to us. Thus, we have developed the capability to sell products on our seller's behalf directly to end-users and/or consumers using a range of existing marketplaces. Our www.secondipity.com marketplace provides consumers a trusted source of value products through a socially conscious online experience designed to provide "Better Value, Better Life," by donating a portion of the proceeds of every sale to charity. Our Uncle Sam's Retail Outlet website uses a business-to-consumer model to sell surplus military goods. We also have an established global buyer base that seeks to buy in larger quantities than are offered through our standard auction platform. Thus, we have dedicated sales teams to support their needs and supply chain. These range from a single truckload to ongoing flows of goods for export anywhere in the world, where we market, handle, and support the full transaction on behalf of our buyers. We expect to continue to meet the needs of our sellers and to access a growing range of products for all our buyers by enhancing our multi-channel strategy to ensure we create the greatest value for assets at the end of their initial product life cycle.

Our Value-Added Services for Buyers and Sellers

We have integrated value-added services to simplify the reverse supply chain processes for our buyers and sellers. We believe these services create the greatest operational efficiencies within this element of the supply chain enabling the greatest value for sellers and buyers with the highest level of confidence and transparency in the services we provide. Additionally, we believe these services improve compliance with the various policies, regulations and sale restrictions of our corporate and government sellers while supporting, or greatly enhancing, many corporate or government environmental initiatives.

Seller services. We offer value-added services to sellers in three areas: (1) merchandising and channel optimization, (2) logistics and (3) settlement and seller support, including compliance services.

- *Merchandising and Channel Optimization* efforts encompass all of the services necessary to prepare merchandise for a successful auction and include the following:
- Channel Optimization—we determine the marketplace and channel sales strategy that creates the greatest value for the individual asset using our real-time transaction systems and proprietary data to support ongoing optimization.
- Marketing and promotion—we use a variety of both online and traditional marketing methods to promote our sellers' merchandise and generate the greatest interest in each asset.
- Asset lotting and merchandising—we leverage our industry experience to organize the merchandise we receive into size and product combinations that meet buyer preferences within each marketplace and channel.
- Product information enhancement—we provide digital images of the merchandise to be sold and combine the images with relevant information. In order to increase the realized sales value, we also research, collect and use supplemental product information to enhance product descriptions.
- Logistics. We provide logistics services designed to support the receipt, handling, transportation and tracking of merchandise offered through our marketplaces, including the following:
 - Distribution centers—we provide sellers with the flexibility of either having us manage the sales process at their location or delivering merchandise to one of our distribution centers.
 - Inventory management—sellers benefit from our management and inventory tracking system designed so that merchandise is received, processed and delivered in a timely manner.
 - Cataloguing merchandise—we catalogue all merchandise, which enables us to provide useful product information to buyers and sellers. In certain circumstances, we inspect the merchandise and provide condition descriptions to improve quality and the financial recovery to the soller.
 - Testing, data wiping, de-labeling and refurbishment—we test products, wipe electronic data, refurbish and remove labels and product markings from merchandise prior to sale in order to add value to the asset and protect sellers' brand equity and distribution relationships.

- Return to vendor or product disposition to non-sales channels—we manage the end-to-end processes for our sellers ensuring that returned
 merchandise is disposed of in compliance with a variety of disposition requirements. We provide end-to-end management of returning
 products to vendors, charities, or channels outside of our leading marketplace solutions.
- Outbound fulfillment—we can arrange for domestic or international shipping for all merchandise, whether it's a small item or container load
 for export located in one of our distribution centers or at a seller's facility.
- Settlement and seller support. Settlement and seller support services are designed for successful and reliable completion of transactions and include:
- Buyer qualification—we qualify buyers to ensure their compliance with applicable government or seller mandated terms of sale, as well as to confirm their ability to complete a transaction.
- Collection and settlement—we collect payments on behalf of sellers prior to delivery of any merchandise and disburse the proceeds to the seller after the satisfaction of all conditions of a sale.
- Transaction tracking and reporting—we enable sellers and buyers to track and monitor the status of their transactions throughout the sales
 process. We support the successful completion of each transaction on behalf of the buyer and seller. We provide a range of comprehensive
 reporting services to sellers upon the completion of a transaction. Our invoicing and reporting tools can be integrated with the seller's
 information system, providing a more efficient flow of data.
- Seller support and dispute resolution—we provide full support throughout the transaction process and dispute resolution for our buyers and sellers if needed.

Buyer services. Many of the services we provide to sellers also benefit buyers by providing them with the information necessary to make a more informed bid and by delivering the goods they purchased. Our buyer-focused services include the following:

- Intelligent alerts and recommendations—we notify buyers of upcoming auctions based on their registered preferences and prior transaction history. Registered preferences can be as broad as a product category or as specific as a part number or key word. We use this information to ensure informed recommendations whenever we identify a product that fits a buyer's preference. We will alert our buyers based on their preferences when auctions are initially launched or nearing conclusion and based on various other parameters to enable our buyers to see the most relevant products.
 - Search and navigation tools—buyers can search our marketplaces for products based on a variety of criteria and personalized settings, including product category, keyword, lot size, product condition, product geographic location and auction ending date.
 - Dynamic pricing tools, product information, and shipping quotes—we offer multiple dynamic pricing tools including outbid notification, automated bid agent and automatic auction extension. In addition, we provide buyers the information they need to make informed decisions, including product data, seller performance, and online shipping quotes to help understand their landed cost.
 - Broad and flexible range of shipping/pick-up options—we can provide packaging and shipping services for each transaction, whether it is a small item or container loads for export, including buyer pick-up at our premises, for the majority of transactions, or support buyer arranged transportation. We support the most efficient solution for each transaction and each buyer.
 - Secure settlement and buyer support—in addition to qualifying sellers, providing several electronic payment options and serving as a trusted market intermediary, we verify transaction completion, which in turn enhances buyer confidence. In addition, we provide full reliable buyer support throughout the transaction process.

Sales and Marketing

We utilize a direct sales and marketing force to acquire and manage our seller and buyer accounts. As of September 30, 2017, we had 210 sales and marketing personnel. Our sales activities are focused primarily on acquiring new sellers and improving the value of our solutions to existing sellers. Our marketing activities are focused primarily on acquiring and activating new buyers and increasing existing buyer participation. Our marketing team also manages our Liquidity Services and marketplace brands, and drives lead generation efforts that support the sales team.

Sales

Our sales personnel develop seller relationships, enter into agreements to provide our services and manage the business accounts on an on-going basis. Our sales team focuses on building long-term relationships with sellers that we believe will generate recurring transactions. They also leverage our years of experience and market data of completed transactions to identify which of our various services would be beneficial to each new or existing seller. Our sales team works with a number of auction partners globally for both purchase and consignment transaction model projects. In addition, we have a Lead Generation Team which tracks announcements regarding plant closures on a global basis in the key industries which we serve. The lead generation team uses a number of sources to research plant closures which include news aggregators, trade journals, industry specific web sites and bankruptcy reports on a global basis.

Our sales group is organized to serve three distinct groups of sellers: large corporate accounts, medium to small corporate accounts and government accounts. This approach is based on our experience in understanding and serving the unique needs of each type of seller:

- Large corporate sellers. These sellers require a customized approach, using a combination of our industry-focused sales team and our value-added services to create a comprehensive solution.
- *Medium to small corporate sellers*. These sellers are offered a turn-key solution enabling them to self-serve in our marketplaces by accessing tools and resources to optimize their internal processes and net recovery.
- *Government sellers*. These sellers require a customized approach. Sales efforts are both pro-active and re-active, including responding to already structured contract proposal requests and assisting government agencies in developing the appropriate scope of work to serve their needs.

Our sales personnel receive a salary and performance-based commissions.

Marketing

We use a variety of online and traditional marketing strategies to attract and activate professional buyers to maximize the number of bidders participating in our ecommerce marketplaces as well as to support our sales team:

- Buyer acquisition. We utilize sophisticated marketing automation and digital online marketing, including paid search advertising, search engine optimization, affiliate programs and cross promotion on all of our marketplaces to acquire new buyers. We supplement this online marketing with special event print media, classified advertisements and selected direct mail campaigns. Public relations campaigns, participation in trade shows and speaking engagements also complement our overall buyer acquisition efforts.
- Buyer participation. We use a variety of tools to increase buyer participation, including: targeted opt-in e-mail newsletters that provide content
 based on the buyer's stated categories of interest and past bidding or transaction activity; special e-mail alerts highlighting specific products of
 interest; personalized recommendation engines; and convenient search tools that enable a buyer or prospective buyer to find desired items on our
 ecommerce marketplaces.
- Market research. In order to better target buyers by industry segment, geographic location or other criteria, our marketing department continually
 gathers data and information from each of the buyer segments we serve. In addition, the marketing department conducts regular surveys to better
 understand buyers' behavior and needs. We have adopted a privacy policy and have implemented security measures to protect this information.
- *Sales support.* Our marketing department employs a robust lead generation program, creates documentation and research to support our sales team in presenting our company to potential sellers and buyers, including sales brochures and white papers, and participates in selected trade shows.

All marketing activities are evaluated based on the level of auction participation in our marketplaces, the cost to acquire new sellers, and the cost effectiveness of each action.

Technology and Infrastructure

Our marketplaces are fully web-based and can be accessed from any Internet-enabled device by using a standard web browser. Our technology systems enable us to automate and streamline many of the manual processes associated with finding, evaluating, bidding on, paying for and shipping surplus and salvage assets. The technology and content behind our marketplaces and integrated value-added services were developed in-house, providing us with control over the marketplaces and the ability to make enhancements quickly to better fit the specific needs of our buyers and sellers. Our infrastructure provides:

- an efficient channel to sell online through a variety of pricing mechanisms (standard auction, sealed bid, Make and Offer, and fixed price);
- a scalable back office that enables buyers and sellers to efficiently manage transactions among remote business users by utilizing account management tools, including payment collection, invoicing management, shipping and transaction settlement; and

 an input/output agnostic platform, including Application Programming Interface or other conduits that enable us to integrate seamlessly with partner enterprise applications of sellers and third party service providers.

We have designed our websites and supporting infrastructure to be highly robust and to support new services and increased traffic. Our servers are fully-managed and hosted by Amazon Web Services and Microsoft Azure Public Cloud Platforms. Every critical piece of our application is regionally resilient, and we maintain off-site back-up systems and we can provision a disaster recovery facility. Our network connectivity offers high performance and scalability to accommodate increases in website traffic. Since January 1, 2003, we have experienced no material service interruptions on our ecommerce marketplaces.

Our applications support multiple layers of security, including password-protected log-ins, encryption technology to safeguard information transmitted in web sessions and firewalls to help prevent unauthorized access to our network and servers. We devote significant efforts to protecting our systems from intrusion.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2017, we launched our Network International energy marketplace on the new LiquidityOne platform. Key enhancements offer buyers and sellers a more attractive and updated responsive design, engaging user experience and improved functionality that provides greater visibility and access to a universe of surplus energy assets. This launch marks a significant deployment in the company's LiquidityOne transformation initiative

During the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2016, we launched the IronDirect marketplace. The launch of the Network International and IronDirect marketplaces supports our strategy of leveraging investments in technology, superior process and integrated services to drive transparency, convenience and win-win value creation for buyers in large, global markets. During fiscal year 2018, we will continue to migrate our marketplaces to the LiquidityOne platform.

Operations

Supporting large organizations that have a recurring need to sell surplus and salvage assets requires systematic processes to enhance the financial value and convenience received by our sellers. We believe we have integrated all of the required operational processes into our solution to efficiently and to effectively support our buyers and sellers. Our operations group is comprised of three functions: (1) buyer relations, (2) shipping logistics and (3) distribution center and field service operations.

Buyer relations

Our buyer relations group supports the completion of buyer transactions by managing the buyer registration and qualification process, answering questions and requests from buyers, collecting buyer payments and resolving disputes. Our websites contain extensive information about buying through our ecommerce marketplaces, including an online tutorial regarding the use of our marketplaces, answers to frequently-asked buyer questions and an indexed help section. Buyers are able to contact a buyer support service representative by live chat as well as e-mail or phone if they need additional support.

Shipping logistics

Our shipping logistics group manages and coordinates inbound and outbound shipping of merchandise for sellers and buyers. We offer, as part of our value-added services, integrated shipping services using our own fleet or multiple vetted and pre-qualified carrier partners. In addition, our shipping coordination group personnel monitor the performance and service level of our network of carriers to help ensure speed and quality of service.

Distribution center and field service operations

Our distribution center and field service operations group perform selected pre-sale and post-sale value-added services at our distribution centers and at seller locations globally. These activities include unloading, manifesting and reporting discrepancies for all received assets and sales preparation of offered assets, including merchandising and organizing offered assets, writing product descriptions, capturing digital images and/or video and providing additional optional value-added services such as returns management (RM) services, return to vendor (RTV) services and product delabeling, data cleaning/wiping, testing, refurbishment and repackaging. Our distribution center and field service operations group personnel also arrange the outbound shipping or pick-up of purchased assets for our buyers.

Competition

The online services market for auctioning or liquidating surplus and salvage assets is competitive and growing rapidly. We currently compete with:

- other ecommerce providers;
- auction websites;
- · government agencies that have created websites to sell surplus and salvage assets; and
- traditional liquidators and fixed-site auctioneers.

We expect our market to become even more competitive as traditional and online liquidators and auctioneers continue to develop online and offline services for disposition, redeployment and remarketing of surplus and salvage assets. In addition, manufacturers, retailers and additional government agencies may decide to create their own websites to sell their own surplus and salvage assets and those of third parties. Competitive pressures could harm our business, financial condition and operating results.

In our IronDirect business we compete with local, regional and national sellers and rental companies offering construction equipment and a variety of accessories, as well as replacement and maintenance parts and services.

Some of our other current and potential competitors have longer operating histories, larger seller and buyer bases, greater brand recognition and significantly greater financial, marketing and other resources than we do. In addition, some of these competitors may be able to devote greater financial resources to marketing and promotional campaigns, secure merchandise from sellers on more favorable terms, adopt more aggressive pricing or inventory availability policies and devote substantially more resources to website and systems development than we are able to do. Increased competition may result in reduced operating margins and loss of market share. We may not be able to compete successfully against current and future competitors.

Our Vendor Contracts with the United States Department of Defense and Amazon.com, Inc.

We have two material vendor contracts with the DoD, the Surplus Contract and the Scrap Contract, under which we acquire, manage and sell government property. This relationship provides a significant supply of goods that we offer to our buyer base through our ecommerce marketplace www.govliquidation.com. In support of these contracts, we provide services in over 2 million square feet of military space at over 150 military bases throughout the United States and in U.S. territories.

Surplus Contract. Under the Surplus contract, we are the remarketer of substantially all DoD non-rolling stock surplus turned into the DLA Disposition Services (DLA) and available for sale within the United States, Puerto Rico, and Guam. The Surplus contract requires us to purchase substantially all usable surplus property offered to us by the DoD at a fixed percentage of the DoD's original acquisition value (OAV). This fixed percentage is currently 4.35%; prior to December 2014 - the date the current Surplus contract became effective, this fixed percentage was 1.8%. Included in accrued expenses and other current liabilities in our Consolidated Balance Sheet is a liability to the DoD of \$6.2 million and \$16.1 million as of September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. We retain 100% of the profits from the resale of the property and we bear all of the costs for the merchandising and sale of the property. The Surplus contract permits either party to terminate the contract for convenience. The initial two-year base period of the current Surplus contract ended in December 2016. On December 6, 2016, the DLA notified us that it was exercising its first 1-year extension option under the Surplus contract. The Surplus contract now extends through December 14, 2017. There are three remaining one-year options to extend the Surplus contract, exercisable by the DLA. The DLA may terminate the contract for convenience upon written notice. See "Risk Factors - We have vendor contracts with the United States Department of Defense in our CAG segment and Amazon.com, Inc. in our RSCG segment under which we acquire a significant portion of our inventory, and if our relationship with either of them is disrupted, we would experience a significant decrease in revenue and income" for additional information about the Request for Technical Proposal ("RFTP"). See Note 18 (Subsequent Event) in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for information about the bidding on the DLA's Request for Technical Proposal, which was issued subs

Revenue from resales of surplus property that we purchased from the DoD, as well as services we provided to the DoD under the Surplus contract accounted for 27.6%, 31.0%, and 24.7%, of our consolidated revenue for the twelve months ended September 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively. The property we purchased under the Surplus Contract and resold in our marketplaces accounted for approximately 9.4%, 12.7%, and 12.3%, of our GMV for the twelve months ended September 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively. This vendor contract is included within our CAG segment.

Scrap Contract. The Scrap Contract is a competitive-bid contract under which we acquire, manage and sell substantially all non-electronic scrap property of the DoD turned into the DLA at a per pound price. Scrap property generally consists of items determined by the DoD to have no value beyond their base material content value, such as metals, alloys, and building materials. Under the Scrap contract we are the remarketer of substantially all DoD non-electronic scrap turned into the DLA available for sale within the United States, Puerto Rico, and Guam.

The current Scrap contract was awarded to us in April 2016. We commenced operations under this contract in the quarter ended December 31, 2016. The contract is a three-year contract with two, one-year renewal options. The base period of the Scrap contract will expire on September 30, 2019. We pay a revenue-sharing payment to the DLA under this contract equal to 64.5% of the gross resale proceeds of the scrap property, and we bear all of the costs for the sorting, merchandising and sale of the property. The DLA may terminate the contract for convenience upon written notice.

The original Scrap contract was structured as a profit-sharing arrangement under which we paid a profit-sharing payment to the DLA equal to 65.0% of the net resale proceeds of the scrap property. As a result of moving from a profit-sharing arrangement to a revenue-sharing arrangement, during the first quarter of fiscal year 2017, we re-named the balance sheet line item reflecting the amount payable to the DoD under the Scrap contract from Profit-sharing distributions payable to Distributions payable.

Revenue from resales of scrap property that we purchased from the DoD under the Scrap contract accounted for approximately 11.1%, 10.2%, and 15.3%, of our total revenue for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively. The property we purchased under the Scrap contract and resold in our marketplaces represented 4.7%, 5.0%, and 7.6%, of our GMV for the twelve months ended September 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively. This vendor contract is included within our CAG segment.

The Surplus and Scrap contracts require us to satisfy export control and other regulatory requirements in connection with sales. Specifically, for specified categories of property sold under these vendor contracts that are designated by the DoD as being subject to export controls, we are required to (1) obtain an end-use certificate from the prospective buyer describing the nature of the buyer's business, describing the expected disposition and specific end-use of the property, and acknowledging the applicability of pertinent export control and economic sanctions laws and (2) confirm that each buyer has been cleared to purchase export-controlled items. Applicable export controls include the Export Administration Regulations enforced by the Bureau of Industry and Security ("BIS") of the U.S. Department of Commerce, and the International Traffic In Arms Regulations enforced by the Directorate of Defense Trade Controls ("DDTC") of the U.S. Department of State. Our collection, settlement tools and procedures are designed so that transactions for these categories of property cannot be completed until we receive a completed end-use certificate and confirmation of the buyer's trade security controls clearance. In addition, we do not combine export-controlled property into auction lots with property not subject to export controls.

We are also prohibited from selling property to persons or entities that appear on lists of restricted or prohibited parties maintained by the United States or other governments, including the Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons List maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of Treasury and the Entity List maintained by the Bureau of Industry and Security (BIS), the Denied Persons List maintained by BIS, and the Debarred Parties List maintained by the Directorate of Defense Trade Controls (DDTC). In addition, we are prohibited from selling to countries, regimes, or nationals that are the target of applicable economic sanctions or other embargoes. As part of each sale, we collect information from potential buyers that our systems cross reference against a list of restricted or prohibited parties and countries, regimes, or nationals that are the target of economic sanctions or other embargoes in order to comply with these restrictions. Failure to satisfy any of these export control and other regulatory requirements could subject us to civil and criminal penalties and administrative sanctions, including termination of the DLA Disposition Services contracts, forfeiture of profits, suspension of payments, fines and suspension or debarment from doing business with U.S. federal government agencies.

Additionally, we have a vendor contract with Amazon.com, Inc., under which we acquire and sell commercial merchandise. The property we purchased under this contract represented approximately 21.8%, 12.1%, and 6.9% of cost of goods sold for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. This contract is included within our RSCG segment.

Government Regulation

We are subject to federal and state consumer protection laws, including laws protecting the privacy of customer non-public information and regulations prohibiting unfair and deceptive trade practices. Furthermore, the growth and demand for ecommerce has resulted in and may continue to result in more stringent consumer protection laws that impose additional compliance burdens on ecommerce companies. Many jurisdictions also regulate "auctions" and "auctioneers" and may regulate online auction services. These consumer protection laws and regulations could result in substantial compliance costs and could interfere with the conduct of our business.

In many states, there is currently great uncertainty about whether or how existing laws governing issues such as property ownership, sales and other taxes, auctions and auctioneering, libel and personal privacy apply to the Internet and commercial online services. These issues may take years to resolve. New legislation or regulation, the application of laws and regulations from jurisdictions whose laws do not currently apply to our business or the application of existing laws and regulations to the Internet and commercial online services could result in significant additional taxes or regulatory restrictions on our business. These potential restrictions could have an adverse effect on our cash flows and results of operations. Furthermore, there is a possibility that we may be subject to significant fines or other payments for any past failures to comply with these requirements.

In connection with our vendor contracts with the U.S. federal government, the U.S. federal government has the right to audit and review our performance on our government contracts, as well as our compliance with applicable laws and regulations. In addition, we resell merchandise we purchased under our government contracts, such as scientific instruments, information technology equipment and aircraft parts, that is subject to further government regulations, some of which may require us to obtain an export license in certain circumstances or an end-use certificate from the buyer. In the United States, the sale of this type of merchandise is further regulated by, among others, the U.S. Export Administration Regulations, International Traffic in Arms Regulations and the economic sanctions and embargo laws enforced by the Office of Foreign Assets Control Regulations. If a government audit uncovers improper or illegal activities, or if we are alleged to have violated any laws or regulations governing the products we sell under our government contracts, we may be subject to civil and criminal penalties and administrative sanctions, including termination of contracts, denial of export privileges, forfeiture of profits, suspension of payments, fines, and suspension or debarment from doing business with U.S. federal government agencies. See "Risk Factors—Unfavorable findings resulting from a government investigation or audit could subject us to a variety of penalties and sanctions, could negatively impact our future operating results and could force us to adjust previously reported operating results."

Intellectual Property

We regard our intellectual property, particularly domain names, copyrights and trade secrets, as critical to our success. We rely on a combination of contractual restrictions and common law copyright and trade secret laws to protect our proprietary rights, know-how, information and technology. These contractual restrictions include confidentiality and non-compete provisions. We generally enter into agreements containing these provisions with our employees, contractors and third parties with whom we have strategic relationships. Despite these precautions, it may be possible for a third party to copy or otherwise obtain and use our intellectual property without our authorization. We currently are the registered owners of several Internet domain names, including www.liquidation.com, www.govliquidation.com, www.govdeals.com, www.networkintl.com, www.truckcenter.com, www.secondipity.com, www.go-dove.com, and www.irondirect.com. We pursue the registration of our trademarks in the U.S. and internationally. Effective patent, copyright, trademarks, trade secret and domain name protection is expensive to maintain and we may have to litigate to enforce our intellectual property rights. We seek to protect our domain names in an increasing number of jurisdictions and may not be successful in certain jurisdictions.

We rely on technologies that we license from third parties. These licenses may not continue to be available to us on commercially reasonable terms in the future. As a result, we may be required to obtain substitute technology of lower quality or at greater cost, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We do not believe that our business, sales policies or technologies infringe the proprietary rights of third parties. However, third parties have in the past and may in the future claim that our business, sales policies or technologies infringe their rights. We expect that participants in the ecommerce market will be increasingly subject to infringement claims as the number of services and competitors in the industry grows. Any such claim, with or without merit, could be time consuming, result in costly litigation or an injunction or require us to enter into royalty or licensing agreements. Such royalty or licensing agreements might not be available on terms acceptable to us, or at all or may be prohibited by an injunction. As a result, any such claim of infringement against us could have a material adverse effect upon our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Employees

As of September 30, 2017, we had 794 U.S. employees, including 150 in sales and marketing, 120 in technology, 45 in buyer and seller support service, 382 in operations and 97 in finance and administration. In addition, as of that date, we had 152 international employees, including 61 in sales and marketing, 7 in technology, 2 in buyer and seller support service, 54 in operations and 28 in finance and administration.

None of our U.S. employees are covered by collective bargaining agreements. We believe that we have good relationships with our employees.

Available Information

Our annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements, amendments to those reports and other information are also made available free of charge on our website *www.liquidityservices.com*, as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file these materials with, or furnish them to the SEC. We use our website as a channel of distribution for material company information. Important information, including news releases, analyst presentations and financial information regarding the Company is routinely posted on and accessible at *www.liquidityservices.com*.

Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

This document contains forward-looking statements. These statements are only predictions. The outcome of the events described in these forward-looking statements is subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results, levels of activity, performance or achievements to differ materially from any future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. These risks and other factors include but are not limited to those listed in Part I, Item 1A ("Risk Factors") and in our other filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) from time to time. You can identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as "may," "will," "should," "could," "expects," "intends," "plans," "anticipates," "believes," "estimates," "predicts," "potential," "continues" or the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements. There may be other factors of which we are currently unaware or deem immaterial that may cause our actual results to differ materially from the forward-looking statements.

All forward-looking statements apply only as of the date of this Annual Report and are expressly qualified in their entirety by the cautionary statements included in this document. Except as may be required by law, we undertake no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statement to reflect events or circumstances occurring after the date of this Annual Report or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

You should carefully consider the risks described below, together with all of the other information in this Annual Report, including the consolidated financial statements and related notes, before making an investment decision with respect to our common stock. If any of the following risks occur, our business, financial condition or operating results could suffer. As a result, the trading price of our common stock could decline and you may lose all or part of your investment in our common stock. The risks and uncertainties described below are not in any particular order and are not the only significant risks we may face. Other events that we do not currently anticipate or that we currently deem immaterial also may affect our results of operations and financial condition.

We have vendor contracts with the United States Department of Defense in our CAG segment and Amazon.com, Inc. in our RSCG segment under which we acquire a significant portion of our inventory, and if our relationship with either of them is disrupted, we would experience a significant decrease in revenue and income.

We have two material vendor contracts with the DLA Disposition Services under which we acquire, manage and resell surplus and scrap property of the DoD. If our relationship with, or our ability to purchase inventory from, the DoD is impaired, we are not awarded new DoD vendor contracts when our current contracts expire, any of our DoD vendor contracts are terminated or the supply of inventory under the vendor contracts is significantly decreased, we likely would be unable to procure alternative product from other vendors in a timely and efficient manner and on acceptable terms, or at all, and would therefore experience a significant decrease in revenue and GMV which, in turn, may adversely impact the profitability of the Company. Resale of surplus property that we purchased, as well as services we provided to the DoD, under the Surplus Contract accounted for 27.6%, 31.0%, and 24.7% of our revenue and 9.4%, 12.7%, and 12.3% of our GMV for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Resale of scrap property that we purchased under the Scrap Contract accounted for 11.1%, 10.2%, and 15.3% of our revenue and 4.7%, 5.0%, and 7.6% of our GMV for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. We believe that these vendor contracts will continue to be the source of a significant portion of our inventory and GMV during their respective terms. The current term of the Surplus Contract ends in December 2017. There are three one-year options to extend, exercisable by DLA Disposition Services. On October 11, 2017, the DLA published a Request for Technical Proposal ("RFTP") for the sale of surplus, useable non-rolling stock property. The DLA intends to award two term contracts which are intended to replace our current Surplus contract. The DLA has also reserved its right to renew our current Surplus contract. See Note 18 (Subsequent Event) in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for information about the bidding on the DLA's Request for Technical Proposal, whic

subject to the DoD's right to extend for two additional one-year terms. Both of the DoD contracts are included within our CAG segment.

Under the current Surplus Contract, as amended, we are obligated to purchase all DoD surplus property at 4.35% of Disposition Services' original acquisition value ("OAV"). The DoD has broad discretion to determine what property will be made available for sale to us under the Surplus Contract and may retrieve or restrict property previously sold to us for national security or public safety reasons or if the property is otherwise needed to support the mission of the DoD. The DoD may also elect to provide for itself certain services that we currently provide under the Surplus Contract. Although the revenue we earn for these services has decreased as a result of price decreases, if the DoD makes such an election, the revenue we earn under the Surplus Contract will further decrease.

Our Surplus and Scrap Contracts with the DoD allow either party to terminate the contract for convenience. The DoD also has the right, after giving us notice and a 30-day opportunity to cure, to terminate the contracts and seek other contract remedies in the event of material breaches.

Our Surplus and Scrap Contracts were awarded by the DoD through a competitive bidding process, and we may be required to go through a new competitive bidding process when our existing contracts expire. We may not win any such competitive solicitation, as one or more providers may offer to purchase property and provide the same or similar services at a more favorable price. Even if we win the competitive procurement, we could be required to increase significantly the prices we pay for inventory we purchase under these contracts, to reduce significantly the prices we charge for our services under the new contracts, or to provide additional services at prices that are not favorable to us. We could also be required to change our current methods of providing services under these contracts to methods that are more costly to us. The failure to win the competitive solicitation or a requirement to purchase inventory at higher prices, or to provide our current services or additional services at significantly less favorable prices or in a manner that is more costly to us, would materially adversely affect our revenues and have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, our participation in any competitive bidding process may be costly and time consuming and could divert our management and key personnel from our business operations.

Additionally, we have a vendor contract with Amazon.com, Inc., under which we acquire and sell commercial merchandise. The property we purchased under this contract represented approximately 21.8%, 12.1%, and 6.9% of cost of goods sold for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. This contract is included within our RSCG segment.

If Amazon were to stop selling inventory to us on acceptable terms, we likely would be unable to procure alternative inventory from other vendors in a timely and efficient manner and on acceptable terms, or at all, and would therefore experience a significant decrease in revenue and have difficulty generating income.

In addition, if our sellers violate applicable laws, regulations, or implements practices regarded as unethical, unsafe, or hazardous to the environment, it could damage our reputation, limit our growth, and negatively affect our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

Unfavorable findings resulting from a government audit or investigation could subject us to a variety of penalties and sanctions, could negatively impact our future operating results and could force us to adjust previously reported operating results.

The federal government has the right to audit our performance under our government contracts. Any adverse findings from audits or reviews of our performance under our contracts could result in a significant adjustment to our previously reported operating results. The results of an audit by the government could significantly limit the volume and type of merchandise made available to us under our vendor contracts with the DoD, resulting in lower gross merchandise volume, revenue, and profitability for our company. If such a government audit uncovers improper or illegal activities, we could be subject to civil and criminal penalties, administrative sanctions and could suffer serious harm to our reputation. Government and law enforcement agencies may also investigate our other activities under our DoD contracts and our company. If such an investigation alleges that we engaged in improper or illegal activities, we could be subject to civil and criminal penalties and administrative sanctions, including termination of contracts, forfeiture of profits, suspension of payments, fines, and suspension or debarment from doing business with U.S. federal government agencies. If, as the result of a government audit or investigation, or for any other reason, we are suspended or debarred from contracting with the federal government generally, or any specific agency, if our reputation or relationship with government agencies is impaired, or if the government otherwise ceases doing business with us or significantly decreases the amount of business it does with us, our revenue and profitability would substantially decrease.

The success of our business depends on our ability to successfully obtain a supply of merchandise for our buyers and to attract and retain active professional buyers to create sufficient demand for our sellers.

Our ability to increase our revenue and maintain profitability depends on whether we can successfully expand the supply of merchandise available for sale on our ecommerce marketplaces and attract and retain active professional buyers to purchase the merchandise. Our ability to attract sufficient quantities of suitable merchandise and new buyers will depend on various factors, some of which are out of our control. These factors include our ability to:

- offer sellers liquid marketplaces for their surplus and salvage assets;
- offer buyers a sufficient supply of merchandise;
- develop and implement effective sales and marketing strategies;
- · comply with regulatory or corporate seller requirements affecting marketing and disposition of certain categories of merchandise;
- efficiently catalogue, handle, store, ship and track merchandise; and
- achieve high levels of seller and buyer satisfaction with the trading experience.

We face intense competition.

Our businesses are rapidly evolving and intensely competitive, and we have many competitors in different industries, including the online services market for auctioning or liquidating surplus and salvage assets and retail markets. Competitive pressures could affect our ability to attract and retain buyers and sellers, which could decrease our revenue and negatively affect our operating results.

In our marketplaces for surplus and salvage assets, we currently compete with a variety of competing online, mobile, and offline channels. These include, but are not limited to, ecommerce providers, auction websites, retailers, distributors, liquidators, import and export companies, auctioneers, and government agencies that have created websites to sell surplus and salvage assets. As our product offerings continue to broaden into new categories of surplus items, we expect to face additional competition from other online, mobile, and offline channels for those offerings.

We expect our market to become even more competitive as traditional and online liquidators and auctioneers continue to develop online and offline services for disposition, redeployment and remarketing of surplus and salvage assets. In addition, manufacturers, retailers and government agencies may decide to create their own websites to sell their own surplus and salvage assets and those of third parties.

Competition may intensify in each of our businesses as our competitors enter into business combinations or alliances and established companies in other market segments expand to become competitive with our business. In addition, new and enhanced technologies, including search, web and infrastructure computing services, digital content, and electronic devices, may increase our competition. The Internet facilitates competitive entry and comparison shopping, and increased competition may reduce our sales and profits.

Some of our other current and potential competitors have longer operating histories, larger seller and buyer bases, greater brand recognition and significantly greater financial, marketing and other resources than we do. They may be able to devote greater financial resources to marketing and promotional campaigns, secure better terms from sellers and vendors, adopt more aggressive pricing or inventory availability policies and devote substantially more resources to technology and infrastructure than we are able to do. Increased competition may result in reduced operating margins and loss of market share. We may not be able to compete successfully against current and future competitors.

Our operating results depend on our websites, network infrastructure, transaction processing systems, and our software runs on public clouds. Service interruptions or system failures could negatively affect the demand for our services and our ability to grow our revenue.

Any system interruptions that affect our websites or our transaction systems could impair the services that we provide to our sellers and buyers. In addition, our systems and data centers may be vulnerable to damage from a variety of other sources, including, for example,

- damage to, or failure of, our computer software or hardware or our connections to, and outsourced service arrangements with, third parties;
- · failure of, or defects in, the third-party systems, software or equipment on which we rely to access our data centers and other systems;
- errors in the processing of data by our systems;
- computer viruses, malware or software defects;

- physical or electronic break-ins, sabotage, distributed denial of service, or DDoS, penetration attacks, intentional acts of vandalism and similar events; and
- · telecommunications failures, power outages, pandemics, political unrest, malicious human acts and natural disasters.

Improving the reliability and redundancy of our systems may be expensive, reduce our margins and may not be successful in preventing system failures. Our services are also substantially dependent on systems provided by third parties, over whom we have little control. We have occasionally experienced interruptions to our services due to system failures unrelated to our own systems. Any disruption to our data centers, interruptions or failures of our current systems or our ability to communicate with third party systems could negatively affect the demand for our services and our ability to grow our revenue. Although we carry specific insurance against cybersecurity events, our insurance coverage may be inadequate to compensate us for any related losses we incur.

We are implementing a new ecommerce marketplace and back-office solution as part of our LiquidityOne Transformation initiative in order to upgrade the information technology systems used to operate our business and replace them with cloud-based solutions. Our new ecommerce marketplace and back-office solution will be integrated with our new Enterprise Resource Planning ("ERP") system that we began rolling out across the company in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2017 and will continue to roll out during fiscal year 2018. Upon implementation of the new cloud-based solutions, a large portion of our information technology systems will be comprised mostly of outsourced, cloud-based infrastructure, platform, and software-as-a-service solutions not under our direct management or control. Any disruption to either the outsourced systems or the communication links between us and the outsourced supplier, could negatively impact our ability to operate our websites or our transaction systems and could impair the services that we provide to our sellers and buyers. We may incur additional costs to remedy the damages caused by these disruptions.

In addition, implementation of the LiquidityOne Transformation Initiative and integration of our new ecommerce marketplace and back-office solution with our new ERP system will require substantial changes to our software and network infrastructure, which could lead to system interruptions, affect our websites and transaction systems and further expose us to operational disruptions, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

If we do not respond to rapid technological changes or upgrade our systems, we could fail to grow our business and our revenue could decrease.

To remain competitive, we must continue to enhance and improve the functionality and features of our ecommerce business through initiatives like the LiquidityOne Transformation initiative. Although we currently do not have specific plans for any upgrades that would require significant capital investment beyond the LiquidityOne Transformation initiative, in the future we will need to improve and upgrade our technology, transaction processing systems and network infrastructure in order to allow our operations to grow in both size and scope. Without such improvements, our operations might suffer from unanticipated system disruptions, slow transaction processing, unreliable service levels, or impaired quality or delays in reporting accurate financial information, any of which could negatively affect our reputation and ability to attract and retain sellers and buyers. We may also face material delays in introducing new services, products and enhancements. The Internet and the ecommerce industry are rapidly changing. If competitors introduce new products and services using new technologies or if new industry standards and practices emerge, our existing websites and our proprietary technology and systems may become obsolete. In addition, the expansion and improvement of our systems and infrastructure may require us to commit substantial financial, operational and technical resources, with no assurance our business will increase. If we fail to respond to technological change or to adequately maintain, expand, upgrade and develop our systems and infrastructure in a timely fashion our ability to grow could be limited and our revenue could decrease.

We may not realize all of the anticipated benefits from our LiquidityOne Transformation initiative.

We expect our LiquidityOne Transformation initiative will significantly increase our efficiency and productivity, the functionality of our marketplaces and our cross-selling opportunities, as well as decrease the cost of our systems infrastructure, all of which we expect will drive scale and growth for our company and have a positive effect on our business, competitive position and results of operations. This initiative is a major undertaking spanning multiple years that will replace many of our existing operating and financial systems. This complex, multifaceted and extensive initiative may result in material unanticipated problems and expenses. If our new systems do not operate as expected, we may have to incur significant additional costs to modify them. We cannot assure you that the LiquidityOne Transformation initiative will be beneficial to the extent or within the timeframes expected, or that the estimated efficiency, cost savings and other improvements will be realized as anticipated or at all. If the LiquidityOne Transformation initiative is not implemented successfully and within budget, or if the changes, including the new ERP system do not perform in a satisfactory manner, it could disrupt or otherwise materially adversely affect our business and results of operations. Similarly, if our buyers and sellers fail to accept our new platform or our new unified process for handling the transactions on all of our marketplaces, it could materially adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Our LiquidityOne Transformation initiative places a significant strain on our management, operational, financial and other resources.

As part of the LiquidityOne Transformation initiative, we are replacing multiple non-scalable legacy IT platforms with a singular, modular technology platform with key modules for unified management of sellers and buyers, property handling, transaction processing and finance functions across our entire company. The new platform is designed to provide our buyers access to all the property available in all our marketplaces, provide a common account experience for sellers, harmonize, simplify and streamline our operations. This program is placing significant strain on our management, personnel, operations, systems, technical performance and financial resources and internal financial control and reporting function. The LiquidityOne Transformation initiative requires management time and resources to educate employees and implement new ways of conducting business. We may not be able to effectively manage this initiative, including its timing, costs, and adoption by sellers and buyers, which could negatively affect our business and our operating results, as well as result in damage to our reputation and our prospects. In addition, the dedication of resources to the LiquidityOne Transformation initiative limits the resources we have available to devote to other initiatives or growth opportunities, or to invest in the maintenance of our internal systems. Further, the timing of completion of various remaining phases of marketplace rollouts on to the new LiquidityOne platform could be delayed, resulting in higher costs during the implementation and greater strain on management time and resources.

We may need additional financing in the future, which may not be available on favorable terms, if at all.

We may need additional funds to finance our operations, as well as to enhance our services, and acquire inventory for our businesses, fund initiatives such as the LiquidityOne Transformation initiative, respond to competitive pressures, acquire complementary businesses or technologies or otherwise support our growth. We may also require additional funds if vendors and other third parties from whom we purchase inventory, other goods or services extend less favorable credit terms to us. Our business may not generate the cash needed to finance such requirements. We currently do not have a credit facility with third-party lenders from which we may draw funds. If we raise additional funds through the issuance of equity or convertible debt securities, the percentage ownership of our existing stockholders would be reduced, and these securities may have rights, preferences or privileges senior to those of our common stock. The general economic and capital market conditions in the United States and other parts of the world can deteriorate significantly, adversely affecting access to capital and increasing the cost of capital. A large degree of uncertainty remains both domestically and abroad, which can adversely impact access to capital, and the cost of capital. If adequate funds are not available or are not available on acceptable terms, our ability to enhance our services, fund strategic initiatives, respond to competitive pressures, take advantage of business opportunities or grow our business would be limited, and we might need to restrict our operations and initiatives.

Shipment of merchandise sold in our marketplaces could be delayed or disrupted by factors beyond our control and we could lose buyers and sellers as a result.

We rely upon third-party carriers such as United Parcel Services, or UPS, for timely delivery of our merchandise shipments. As a result, we are subject to carrier disruptions and increased costs due to factors that are beyond our control, including labor difficulties, inclement weather, terrorist activity and increased fuel costs. In addition, we do not have a long-term agreement with UPS or any other third party carriers, and we cannot be sure that our relationship with UPS will continue on terms favorable to us, if at all. If our relationship with UPS is terminated or impaired or if UPS is unable to deliver merchandise for us, we would be required to use alternative carriers for the shipment of products to our buyers. We may be unable to engage alternative carriers on a timely basis or on terms favorable to us, if at all. Potential adverse consequences include:

- reduced visibility of order status and package tracking;
- · delays in merchandise receipt and delivery;
- · increased cost of shipment; and
- reduced shipment quality, which may result in damaged merchandise.

Any failure to receive merchandise at our distribution centers or deliver products to our buyers in a timely and accurate manner could lead to seller or buyer dissatisfaction and cause us to lose sellers and buyers.

A significant interruption in the operations of our buyer and seller support service system or our distribution centers could harm our business and operating results.

Our business depends, to a large degree, on effective support services to our buyers and sellers, and on effective distribution center operations. We currently staff DoD warehouse distribution space, for which we do not incur leasing costs, as well as leased commercial warehouse distribution space. These operations could be harmed by several factors, including any material disruption or slowdown at our distribution centers resulting from labor disputes, changes in the terms of our underlying lease agreements or occupancy arrangements in the case of government provided facilities, telecommunications

failures, power or service outages, human error, terrorist attacks, natural disasters or other events. In addition, space provided to us by the DoD could be reconfigured or reduced in the DoD's discretion.

If we fail to accurately predict our ability to sell merchandise in which we take inventory risk and credit risk, our margins may decline as a result of lower sale prices from such merchandise.

Under our purchase transaction model, we purchase merchandise and assume the risk that the merchandise may sell for less than we paid for it. We assume general and physical inventory and credit risk. These risks are especially significant because some of the goods we sell on our websites are characterized by rapid technological change, obsolescence and price erosion, and because we sometimes make large purchases of particular types of inventory. In addition, we do not typically receive warranties on the surplus goods we purchase and, as a result, we have to resell or dispose of any returned goods. Historically, the number of disposed goods (which includes returned goods that we have not resold) has been less than 2% of the goods we have purchased. To manage our inventory successfully, we need to maintain sufficient buyer demand and sell merchandise for a reasonable financial return. We may overpay for the acquired merchandise if we miscalculate buyer demand or the acquired merchandise has defects of which we were unaware. In the event that merchandise is not attractive to our buyer base, we may be required to take significant losses resulting from lower sale prices, which could reduce our revenue and margins. Currency exchange rates may negatively affect our results if we pay for inventory using a different currency than we receive when we sell the inventory. Declines in commodity prices may also reduce the profit we are able to realize in our scrap business. For example, we may not be able to sell our inventory for amounts above its cost and we may incur a loss in products we handle for our commercial sellers.

From time to time, in our capital assets marketplace, we make very significant inventory acquisitions, such as the purchase of semi-conductor equipment and biopharma and metal-working machinery, for subsequent resale on our energy and industrial marketplaces. We plan to continue to opportunistically make such acquisitions. The risks described above are heightened in connection with these acquisitions due to their size and, at times, the limited market for the assets we acquire. If we obtain financing to fund such acquisitions, such financing will increase our costs, which will decrease any profits we receive from the sale of the acquired assets.

As we grow our business, we may choose to increase the amount of merchandise we purchase directly from sellers, thus resulting in increased inventory levels and related risk. Any such increase would require the use of additional working capital and subject us to the additional risk of incurring losses on the sale of that inventory.

We may be unable to adequately protect or enforce our intellectual property rights, which could harm our reputation and negatively impact the growth of our business.

We regard our intellectual property, particularly domain names, copyrights and trade secrets, as critical to our success. We rely on a combination of contractual restrictions and copyright and trade secret laws to protect our proprietary rights, know-how, information and technology. Despite these protections, it may be possible for a third party to copy or otherwise obtain and use our intellectual property without authorization or independently develop similar intellectual property.

We currently are the registered owners of several Internet domain names, including www.liquidation.com, www.govliquidation.com, www.govdeals.com, www.networkintl.com, www.secondipity.com, www.go-dove.com, www.irondirect.com, and www.auctiondeals.com. We pursue the registration of our domain names in the U.S. and internationally. We currently do not have any patents or registered copyrights, but we are pursuing patents. Effective patent, copyright, trademark, service mark, trade secret and domain name protection is expensive to maintain and may require litigation. Our competitors may adopt trade names or domain names similar to ours, thereby impeding our ability to promote our marketplaces and possibly leading to buyer or seller confusion. In addition, we could face trade name, trademark or service mark infringement claims brought by owners of other registered or unregistered trademarks or service marks, including trademarks or service marks that may incorporate variations of our marketplace names. Any claims related to our intellectual property or confusion related to our marketplaces could damage our reputation and negatively impact the growth of our business.

We may not realize all of the anticipated benefits from our business reorganization.

We expect our business reorganization (see Note 14 - Business Realignment Expenses) will significantly decrease our costs and improve our operating results by, among other things, streamlining our management function, consolidating our U.S. buyer and seller support service operations, consolidating corporate and warehouse facilities and centralizing our procurement activities. We cannot assure you that our business reorganization will be beneficial to the extent or within the timeframes expected, or that the estimated cost savings and operational efficiencies will be realized as anticipated or at all. Difficulties may arise in the implementation of these initiatives and, as a result, we may not be able to achieve the cost savings and synergies that we expect. For example, as part of our business reorganization, we relocated our corporate headquarters to less expensive office space and expect to consolidate additional facilities. If we are not able to terminate without penalty leases for

facilities we no longer occupy or successfully sublet such facilities, we will incur additional expense which will negatively impact our operating results.

If we fail to successfully identify, finance and integrate acquisitions, our future operating results may be materially adversely affected.

We have expanded our business in part through acquisitions and may continue to do so in the future. The success in any future growth strategy involving acquisitions will depend on our ability to identify, and the availability of, suitable acquisition candidates. We may incur costs in the preliminary stages of an acquisition, but may ultimately be unable or unwilling to consummate the proposed transaction for various reasons. In addition, acquisitions involve numerous risks, including our ability to successfully integrate the acquired businesses and operations with our other businesses and fully realize the anticipated benefits of the acquisitions. If we are not able to achieve these objectives in a cost-effective and timely manner, we may not fully realize the anticipated benefits of the acquisition or it may take us longer to realize the benefits of the acquisition than we expect. Acquired operations outside the U.S. may present unique challenges or increase our exposure to risks associated with foreign operations, including foreign currency risks and risks associated with local regulatory regimes.

The integration process could result in the loss of key employees, buyers, sellers or other vendors, increase our operating or other costs, decrease our profit margins or disrupt our other businesses, each of which could impair our ability to achieve the anticipated benefits of the acquisition. Our efforts to integrate acquired businesses will divert management's attention and resources from our other businesses. Any failure to timely realize the anticipated benefits of the acquisition could have a material adverse effect on our revenues, expenses and operating results.

Acquisitions could result in dilutive issuances of equity securities, the incurrence of debt, one-time write-offs of goodwill and substantial amortization expenses of other intangible assets. We may be unable to obtain financing on favorable terms, or at all, if necessary to finance future acquisitions, making it impossible or more costly to acquire other businesses. If we are able to obtain financing, the terms may be onerous and restrict our operations. Further, certain acquisitions may be subject to regulatory approval, which can be time-consuming and costly to obtain, and the terms of such regulatory approvals may impose limitations on our ongoing operations or require us to divest assets or lines of business.

Our quarterly operating results have fluctuated in the past and may do so in the future, which could cause volatility in our stock price.

Our prior operating results have fluctuated due to changes in our business and the ecommerce industry. Similarly, our future operating results may vary significantly from quarter to quarter due to a variety of factors, many of which are beyond our control. You should not rely on period-to-period comparisons of our operating results as an indication of our future performance. Factors that may affect our quarterly operating results include the following:

- our ability to retain and increase sales to existing buyers, attract new buyers and satisfy buyer demands;
- our ability to retain and expand our base of sellers;
- entry into, or the modification, termination or expiration of, material contracts;
- the volume, size, timing and completion rate of transactions in our marketplaces, including variability due to the timing of large, project based activities:
- changes in the supply and demand for and the volume, price, mix and quality of our supply of surplus and salvage assets;
- · introduction of new or enhanced websites, services or product offerings by us or our competitors, which may impact our margins;
- implementation costs of significant new contracts;
- changes in the volume and type of value-added services we provide to the DoD or other buyers and sellers;
- changes in our pricing policies or the pricing policies of our competitors;
- changes in the conditions and economic prospects of the ecommerce industry or the economy generally, which could alter current or prospective buyers' and sellers' priorities;
- impairment of goodwill or other intangible assets;
- technical difficulties, including telecommunication system or Internet failures;
- changes in government regulation of the Internet and ecommerce industry;
- the extent to which use of our services is affected by spyware, viruses, phishing and other spam emails, denial of service attacks, data theft, computer intrusions, outages and similar events;
- event-driven disruptions such as war, terrorism, armed hostilities, disease and natural disasters;
- changes in energy and commodities prices, including the timing and speed of recovery in energy sector macro conditions;
- seasonal patterns in selling and purchasing activity;
- costs related to acquisitions of technology or equipment; and

· rising health care insurance costs.

Our operating results may fall below the expectations of market analysts and investors in some future periods. If this occurs, even temporarily, it could cause volatility in our stock price.

Our inability to use software licensed from third parties or our use of open source software under license terms that interfere with our proprietary rights could disrupt our business.

We use software licensed from third parties, including some open-source software that we use without charge. We currently use, among others, the following licensed or open-source software: Microsoft Azure, Microsoft SQL Database, Amazon Web Services, Solr Search Engine, HARPROXY Load Balancer, The .net Framework, Linux (an operating system); MySQL (database software); PERL (an interpreter); Apache (a web server); Java; Liferay (content management system); Mule (enterprise service bus); ActiveMQ (message queue); Tomcat (application container); Chef (infrastructure automation); and Jenkins (code deployment), and we may in the future use additional open-source software. In the future, these licenses to third party software may not be available on terms that are acceptable to us, or at all.

As described above, we currently rely on third parties to provide cloud-based services. Upon completion of our LiquidityOne Transformation initiative, we will rely to a greater degree on outsourced, cloud-based, platform as a service solution not under our direct management or control.

Our inability to use third-party software or to enter into agreements on acceptable terms with providers of cloud-based solutions could result in disruptions to our business, or delays in the development of future services or enhancements of existing services, which could impair our business. In addition, the terms of certain open source software licenses may require us to provide modified versions of the open source software, which we develop, if any, or any proprietary software that incorporates all or a portion of the open source software, if any, to others on unfavorable license terms that are consistent with the open source license term. If we are required to license our proprietary software in accordance with the foregoing, our competitors and other third parties could obtain access to our intellectual property, which could harm our business.

Assertions that we infringe on intellectual property rights of others could result in significant costs and substantially harm our business and operating results.

Other parties may assert that we have infringed on their technology or other intellectual property rights. We use internally developed systems and licensed technology to operate our online auction platform and related websites. Third parties could assert intellectual property infringement claims against us based on our internally developed systems or use of licensed third party technology. Third parties also could assert intellectual property infringement claims against parties from whom we license technology. If we are forced to defend against any infringement claims, whether they are with or without merit or are determined in our favor, we may face costly litigation, diversion of technical and management personnel and/or delays in completion of sales. Furthermore, the outcome of a dispute may be that we would need to change technology, develop non-infringing technology or enter into royalty or licensing agreements. A switch to different technology could cause interruptions in our business. Internal development of a non-infringing technology may be expensive and time-consuming, if we are able to successfully develop such technology at all. Royalty or licensing agreements, if required, may be unavailable on terms acceptable to us, or at all. Incurrence of any of these costs could negatively impact our operating results.

If we do not retain our senior management and other key personnel, we may not be able to achieve our business objectives.

Our future success, including our ability to implement successfully the LiquidityOne transformation initiative is substantially dependent on the continued service of our senior management and other key personnel, particularly William P. Angrick, III, our chief executive officer. We do not have key-person insurance on any of our officers or employees. The loss of any member of our existing senior management team could damage key seller relationships, result in the loss of key information, expertise or know-how, lead to unanticipated recruitment and training costs and make it more difficult to successfully operate our business and achieve our business goals. Further, the loss of any of our key personnel involved in the implementation of the LiquidityOne Transformation initiative may cause delays in, or otherwise impair, the successful implementation of the program.

If we are unable to attract and retain skilled employees, our business may be harmed.

Our future success depends on our ability to continue to attract, retain and motivate highly skilled employees, particularly employees with sales, marketing, operations and technology expertise. Competition for employees in our industry is intense. We have experienced difficulty from time to time in attracting the personnel necessary to support the growth of our business, and we may experience similar difficulties in the future. If we are unable to attract, assimilate and retain employees with the

necessary skills, we may not be able to grow our business and revenue as expected and we could experience increased turnover, decreased levels of buyer and seller service, low morale, inefficiency or internal control failures.

The seasonality of our business places increased strain on our operations.

We have seasonality in each portion of our business. We expect a disproportionate amount of transactions on our marketplaces to occur at certain times during the year. If we are unable to effectively manage increased demand, or the increased flow of goods that we typically experience during these times, it could significantly affect our revenue and our future growth. If too many buyers and sellers access our websites within a short period of time due to increased demand, we may experience system interruptions that make our websites unavailable or prevent us from providing efficient service, which may reduce our GMV and the attractiveness of our value-added services. In addition, we may be unable to adequately staff our distribution centers during these peak periods.

Our international operations expose us to a number of risks.

Our international activities are significant to our revenues and profits, and we may continue to expand internationally, including through acquisitions, organic growth and through joint ventures or strategic alliances with third parties. It is costly to establish, develop, and maintain international operations and websites, and promote our brand internationally. Our international operations may not be profitable on a sustained basis. In addition to risks described elsewhere in this section, our international operations are subject to a number of risks, including:

- local economic and political conditions, or civil unrest that may disrupt economic activity in affected countries;
- government regulation of ecommerce and other services, competition, and restrictive governmental actions (such as trade protection measures, including export duties and quotas and custom duties and tariffs), nationalization, and restrictions on foreign ownership;
- restrictions on sales or distribution of certain products or services and uncertainty regarding liability for products and services, including uncertainty as a result of less Internet-friendly legal systems, local laws, lack of legal precedent, and varying rules, regulations, and practices regarding the enforcement of intellectual property rights;
- business licensing or certification requirements, such as for imports, exports, and web services;
- limitations on the repatriation and investment of funds and foreign currency exchange restrictions;
- shorter payable and longer receivable cycles and the resultant negative impact on cash flow;
- laws and regulations regarding consumer and data protection, privacy, network security, encryption, payments, and restrictions on pricing or discounts:
- lower levels of consumer spending and fewer opportunities for growth compared to the U.S.;
- lower levels of credit card usage and increased payment risk;
- different employee/employer relationships and the existence of works councils;
- compliance with the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and other applicable U.S. and foreign laws prohibiting certain payments to government officials and other third parties;
- · laws and policies of the U.S. and other jurisdictions affecting trade, foreign investment, loans, and taxes; and
- geopolitical events, including war and terrorism.

If we expand internationally through joint ventures or strategic alliances, we will also face counterparty risk in addition to the risks described above. If any counterparty to our joint ventures or strategic alliances is unwilling or unable to perform its obligations to us for any reason, we may not realize the benefits of such arrangements and we may experience material unanticipated problems, expenses and liabilities.

Our operations are subject to extensive anti-corruption laws and regulations.

Due to the international scope of our operations, we are subject to the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, the U.K. Bribery Act and similar foreign anti-corruption laws. These laws generally prohibit companies and their intermediaries from making improper payments or providing anything of value to improperly influence foreign government officials for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business, or obtaining an unfair advantage. Global enforcement of these laws has increased substantially in recent years. Violations of anti-corruption laws or regulations by our employees or by intermediaries acting on our behalf may result in severe criminal or civil sanctions, could disrupt our business, and result in an adverse effect on our reputation, business and results of operations or financial condition.

We face legal uncertainties relating to the Internet in general and to the ecommerce industry in particular and may become subject to costly government regulation.

The laws and regulations related to the Internet and ecommerce are evolving. These laws and regulations relate to issues such as user privacy, freedom of expression, pricing, fraud, quality of products and services, taxation, advertising, intellectual

property rights and information security. Laws governing issues such as property ownership, copyrights and other intellectual property issues, taxation, libel and defamation, obscenity and personal privacy could also affect our business. Laws adopted prior to the advent of the Internet may not contemplate or address the unique issues of the Internet and related technologies and it is not clear how they will apply. Current and future laws and regulations could increase our cost of doing business and/or decrease the demand for our services.

Our auction business may be subject to a variety of additional costly government regulations.

Many states and other jurisdictions have regulations governing the conduct of traditional "auctions" and the liability of traditional "auctioneers" in conducting auctions, as well as the handling of property by "secondhand dealers", which may apply to online auction services. In addition, certain states have laws or regulations that expressly apply to online auction services. We expect to continue to incur costs in complying with these laws and could be subject to fines or other penalties for any failure to comply with these laws. We may be required to make changes in our business to comply with these laws, which could increase our costs, reduce our revenue, cause us to prohibit the listing of certain items or restrict certain listing formats in some locations, or otherwise adversely affect our financial condition or operating results.

In addition, the law regarding the potential liability of an online auction service for the activities of its users is not clear. Users of our websites may not always comply with our terms and conditions or with laws and regulations applicable to them and their transactions. It is possible that we may be subject to allegations of civil or criminal liability for any unlawful activities conducted by sellers or buyers. Any costs we incur as a result of any such allegations, or as a result of actual or alleged unlawful transactions using our marketplaces, or in our efforts to prevent any such transactions, may harm our opportunities for future revenue growth. In addition, any negative publicity we receive regarding any such transactions or allegations may damage our reputation, our ability to attract new sellers and buyers and our business.

Certain categories of merchandise sold on our marketplaces are subject to government restrictions.

We sell merchandise, such as scientific instruments, information technology equipment and aircraft parts, that is subject to export control and economic sanctions laws, among other laws, imposed by the United States and other governments. Such restrictions include the U.S. Export Administration Regulations, the International Traffic in Arms Regulations, and economic sanctions and embargo laws administered by the Office of the Foreign Assets Control Regulations. These restrictions prohibit us from, among other things, selling property to (1) persons or entities that appear on lists of restricted or prohibited parties maintained by the United States or other governments or (2) countries, regimes, or nationals that are the target of applicable economic sanctions or other embargoes. In addition, for specified categories of property we purchase under our vendor contracts with the DoD for resale, we are required to (1) obtain an end-use certificate from the prospective buyer describing the nature of the buyer's business, describing the expected disposition and specific end-use of the property, and acknowledging the applicability of pertinent export control and economic sanctions laws and (2) confirm that each buyer has been cleared to purchase export-controlled items.

We may incur significant costs or be required to modify our business to comply with these requirements. If we are alleged to have violated any of these laws or regulations we may be subject to civil and criminal penalties and administrative sanctions, including termination of contracts, forfeiture of profits, suspension of payments, fines, and suspension or debarment from doing business with U.S. federal government agencies. In addition, we could suffer serious harm to our reputation if allegations of impropriety are made against us, whether or not true.

We are exposed to risks related to cybersecurity and protection of confidential information.

We retain highly confidential information on behalf of our buyers and sellers in our systems and databases. Although we maintain security features in our systems that are designed to protect user information and prevent data loss and other security breaches, such measures cannot provide absolute security and our operations may be susceptible to breaches, including from circumvention of security systems, denial of service attacks or other cyber-attacks, hacking, computer viruses or malware, technical malfunction, employee error, malfeasance, physical breaches, system disruptions or other disruptions. These disruptions may jeopardize the security of information stored in and transmitted through our systems. An increasing number of websites, including those owned by several other large Internet and offline companies, have disclosed breaches of their security, some of which have involved sophisticated and highly targeted attacks on portions of their websites or infrastructure. The techniques used to obtain unauthorized access, disable, or degrade service, or sabotage systems, change frequently, may be difficult to detect for a long time, and often are not recognized until launched against a target. Certain efforts may be state sponsored and supported by significant financial and technological resources and therefore may be even more difficult to detect. As a result, we may be unable to anticipate these techniques or to implement adequate preventative measures. As the Department of Defense is one of our sellers, our systems may be especially targeted by such malicious attackers. We currently expend, and may be required to expend significant additional capital and other resources to protect against such security breaches or to alleviate problems caused by such breaches. These issues are likely to become more difficult as we expand our

operations. Any breach of our security measures, or even a perceived breach of our security measures, could cause us to lose sellers or buyers, suffer material harm to our business, financial condition, operating results and reputation or be subject to regulatory actions, sanctions or other statutory penalties, litigation, liability for failure to safeguard our sellers' and buyers' information. Further, the loss of confidential seller or buyer information could also expose us to the risk of liability and costly litigation. In addition, if there is any perception that we cannot protect our users' confidential information, we may lose the ability to retain existing, and attract new, sellers and buyers, and our revenue could decline.

If we fail to comply with increasing levels of regulation relating to privacy, our business could suffer harm.

We are subject to regulation at the federal, state and international levels relating to privacy and the use of third-party data, including personal user information and employee data. These statutory and regulatory requirements are evolving, increasing in complexity and number, and may change significantly. How companies collect, process, use, store, share or transmit personal and employee data is subject to increasing scrutiny by governments as well as the public, which could influence the adoption of legislation or regulation. New statutory or regulatory developments may restrict our ability to collect and use demographic and personal information from our buyers and our sellers, which could be costly or harm our marketing efforts. Further, there may be conflicts among the privacy and data protections laws adopted by the various countries in which we operate. Judicial and regulatory application and interpretation of these statutory and regulatory requirements are often uncertain and may also limit our marketing efforts. Compliance with regulations regarding privacy, security and protection of user and employee data, increased government or private enforcement, and changing public attitudes about data privacy, may increase the cost of growing our business and require us to expend significant capital and other resources. Our failure to comply with these federal, state and international laws and regulations could subject us to lawsuits, fines, criminal penalties, statutory damages, adverse publicity and other costs which could decrease our profitability.

We may be subject to product liability claims if people or property are harmed by the products we sell.

Some of the products we sell through our ecommerce marketplaces or through our IronDirect business may expose us to product liability claims relating to personal injury, death, or environmental or property damage, and may be the subject of product recalls or other actions. Our exposure to product liability claims may be increased by the fact that we sell products manufactured by third parties. For example, if the manufacturers do not have sufficient protection from such claims, we may be subject to claims relating to the products in question. Defense of any such actions could be costly and involve significant time and attention of our management and other resources, may result in monetary liabilities or penalties, and may require us to change our business in an adverse manner. Although we maintain liability insurance, we cannot be certain that our coverage will be adequate for liabilities actually incurred or that insurance will continue to be available to us on economically reasonable terms, or at all. In addition, some of our agreements with our vendors and sellers do not indemnify us from product liability.

If one or more states successfully assert that we should collect sales or other taxes on the sale of our merchandise or the merchandise of third parties that we offer for sale on our websites, our business could be harmed.

The application of indirect taxes (such as sales and use tax, value-added tax ("VAT"), goods and services tax, business tax and gross receipt tax) to ecommerce businesses is a complex and evolving issue. Many of the fundamental statutes and regulations that impose these taxes were established before the adoption and growth of the Internet and ecommerce. In many cases, it is not clear how existing statutes apply to the Internet or ecommerce. In addition, governments around the world are increasingly looking for ways to increase revenues, which has resulted in discussions about tax reform and other legislative action to increase tax revenues, including through indirect taxes. There are many transactions that occur during the ordinary course of business for which the ultimate tax determination is uncertain.

We are currently required to collect and remit sales taxes in all states for shipment of goods from our DoD vendor contracts. We also collect and remit sales or other similar taxes in respect of shipments of other goods into states in which we have a substantial presence. In addition, as we grow our business, any new operation in states in which we currently do not collect and remit sales taxes could subject shipments into such states to state sales taxes under current or future laws.

U.S. Supreme Court decisions restrict the imposition of obligations to collect state and local taxes with respect to sales made over the Internet. However, a number of states have adopted or are considering laws that levy additional taxes on Internet access and electronic commerce transactions. Congress is also considering legislation allowing states to require out-of-state sellers to collect sales and use taxes for ecommerce transactions. It is not possible to predict with any degree of certainty the outcome of these initiatives or the impact of these initiatives on our business and marketing strategies that we are considering or may consider in the future.

An unfavorable change in U.S. Supreme Court guidance related to sales tax, or a successful assertion by one or more jurisdictions that our sale of merchandise in such jurisdiction is subject to sales or other taxes may result in material tax liabilities, interest and penalties. A change in state or federal laws, or our business model, business strategy, or marketing initiatives may require us to collect sales tax on transactions in which we do not currently collect such tax. These developments,

should they occur, may result in a decrease in future sales, may decrease our ability to compete, increase our compliance costs or otherwise harm our business.

Similar issues exist outside of the United States, where the application of VAT or other indirect taxes on ecommerce providers is complex and evolving. On January 1, 2015, changes to the rules determining the place of supply (and thus the country of taxation) for all European Union based providers of electronically supplied services were implemented that require that we pay VAT based on the residence or normal place of business of our buyers. These changes may result in our paying a higher rate of VAT or VAT on a higher number of transactions. Additionally, we pay input VAT on applicable taxable purchases within the various countries in which we operate. In most cases, we are entitled to reclaim this input VAT from the various countries. However, the application of the laws and rules that allow such reclamation is sometimes uncertain. A successful assertion by one or more countries that we are not entitled to reclaim VAT could harm our business. In certain jurisdictions, we collect and remit indirect taxes on our fees and pay taxes on our purchases of goods and services. However, tax authorities may raise questions about our calculation, reporting and collection of taxes and may ask us to remit additional taxes, as well as the proper calculation of such taxes. Should any new taxes become applicable or if the taxes we pay are found to be deficient, our business could be harmed.

Fraudulent activities involving our websites and disputes relating to transactions on our websites may cause us to lose sellers and buyers and adversely affect our ability to grow our business.

We are aware that other companies operating online auction or liquidation services have periodically received complaints of fraudulent activities of buyers or sellers on their websites, including disputes over the quality of goods and services, unauthorized use of credit card and bank account information and identity theft, potential breaches of system security, and infringement of third-party copyrights, trademarks and trade names or other intellectual property rights. We may receive similar complaints if our sellers or buyers trading in our marketplaces are alleged to have engaged in fraudulent or unlawful activity. In addition, we may suffer losses as a result of purchases paid for with fraudulent credit card data even though the associated financial institution approved payment. In the case of disputed transactions, we may not be able to require users of our services to fulfill their obligations to make payments or to deliver goods. We also may receive complaints from buyers about the quality of purchased goods, requests for reimbursement, or communications threatening or commencing legal actions against us. Negative publicity generated as a result of fraudulent conduct by third parties or the failure to satisfactorily settle disputes related to transactions on our websites could damage our reputation, cause us to lose sellers and buyers and adversely affect our ability to grow our business.

False or defamatory statements transmitted through our services could harm our reputation and affect our ability to attract sellers and buyers.

The law relating to the liability of online services companies for information carried on or disseminated through their services is currently unsettled. Claims could be made against online services companies under both the U.S. and foreign law for defamation, libel, invasion of privacy, negligence, copyright or trademark infringement, or other theories based on the nature and content of the materials disseminated through their services. Our website allows users to make comments regarding the online auction industry in general and other users and their merchandise in particular. Although all such comments are generated by users and not by us, we are aware that claims of defamation or other injury have been made against other companies operating auction services in the past and could be made in the future against us for comments made by users. If we are held liable for information provided by our users and carried on our service, we could be directly harmed and may be forced to implement measures to reduce our liability. This may require us to expend substantial resources or discontinue certain service offerings, which could negatively affect our operating results. In addition, the increased attention focused upon liability issues as a result of these lawsuits and legislative proposals could harm our reputation and affect our ability to attract sellers and buyers.

Failure to maintain effective internal controls over financial reporting could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and stock price.

Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 requires that we include in our annual report a report containing management's assessment of the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting as of the end of our fiscal year and a statement as to whether or not such internal controls are effective. Compliance with these requirements has resulted in, and is likely to continue to result in, significant costs and the commitment of time and operational resources. The LiquidityOne Transformation initiative, as well as other changes in our business, including initiatives to invest in information systems or to transition particular functions to third party providers, will necessitate modifications to our internal controls. We cannot be certain that our current design for internal control over financial reporting, or any changes to be made, will be sufficient to enable management to determine that our internal controls are effective for any period, or on an ongoing basis. If we are unable to assert that our internal controls over financial reporting are effective, market perception of our financial condition and the trading price of our stock may be adversely affected, and seller and buyer perception of our business may suffer.

Our internal control policies and procedures may not always protect us from reckless or criminal acts committed by our employees, agents or third parties with whom we work. Internal controls may become less effective over time as a result of, among other things, changes in conditions, failures to comply with our policies and procedures or new business that strains our system of internal controls.

Changes in accounting and reporting policies or practices may affect our financial results, which may affect our stock price.

Our accounting policies are fundamental to determining and understanding our financial results and condition. Some of these policies require our management to use estimates and make subjective and complex judgments about matters that are uncertain. Factors may arise over time that lead us to change our estimates and judgments. In some cases, our management must select the accounting policy or method to apply from two or more alternatives, any of which may be reasonable under the circumstances, yet may result in us reporting materially different results than would have been reported under a different alternative. Any changes in accounting policies or methods could reduce our net income, which reductions may be independent of changes in our operations. These reductions in reported net income could cause our stock price to decline. For example, our operating results for the fourth quarter, and full fiscal year 2016 were affected by our recording of a valuation allowance against our deferred tax assets and by our recording of an impairment of goodwill.

The success of our business depends on our ability to market quality products that meet our buyers' needs.

Our business relies on continued demand for the products we offer. To compete effectively, we must offer products that appeal to our buyers. This is dependent on a number of factors, including our ability to acquire products that meet the quality, performance and price expectations of our buyers and our ability to develop effective sales, advertising and marketing programs. Failure to continue to offer competitive products to the marketplace, to supply products that meet applicable regulatory requirements, or to predict market demands for, or gain market acceptance of, such products, could have a negative impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our stock price has been volatile, and your investment in our common stock could suffer a decline in value.

The worldwide financial crisis led to an increase in the overall volatility of the stock market. Despite improved stock market performance, the increased volatility and other broad market and industry factors may adversely affect the market price of our common stock, regardless of our actual operating performance. Other factors that could cause fluctuation in our stock price may include:

- actual or anticipated variations in quarterly operating results;
- changes in financial estimates by us or by a securities analyst who covers our stock;
- publication of research reports about our company or industry;
- conditions or trends in our industry;
- stock market price and volume fluctuations of other publicly traded companies and, in particular, those whose business involves the Internet and
 ecommerce;
- announcements by us or our competitors of significant contracts (or the amendment or loss of such contracts), acquisitions, commercial relationships, strategic partnerships or divestitures;
- announcements by us or our competitors of technological innovations, new services or service enhancements;
- · announcements of investigations or regulatory scrutiny of our operations or lawsuits filed against us;
- the passage of legislation or other regulatory developments that adversely affect us, our sellers or buyers, or our industry;
- additions or departures of key personnel;
- · sales of our common stock, including sales of our common stock by our directors and officers or specific stockholders; and
- general economic conditions and slow or negative growth of related markets.

Volatility in the market price of shares may prevent investors from being able to sell their shares of common stock at prices they view as attractive. In the past, securities class action litigation has often been instituted against companies following periods of volatility in their stock price. This type of litigation could result in substantial costs and divert our management's attention and resources.

Some provisions of our charter, bylaws and Delaware law inhibit potential acquisition bids that you may consider favorable.

Our corporate documents and Delaware law contain provisions that may enable our board of directors to resist a change in control of our company even if a change in control were to be considered favorable by you and other stockholders. These provisions include:

- a staggered board of directors;
- a prohibition on actions by our stockholders by written consent;
- limitations on persons authorized to call a special meeting of stockholders;
- the authorization of undesignated preferred stock, the terms of which may be established and shares of which may be issued without stockholder approval;
- advance notice procedures required for stockholders to nominate candidates for election as directors or to bring matters before an annual meeting of stockholders; and
- the requirement that board vacancies be filled by a majority of our directors then in office.

These provisions could discourage, delay or prevent a transaction involving a change in control of our company. These provisions could also discourage proxy contests and make it more difficult for you and other stockholders to elect directors of your choosing and cause us to take other corporate actions you desire. In addition, our bylaws provide that the Delaware Court of Chancery will be the exclusive forum for certain types of legal action (or, if the Court of Chancery does not have jurisdiction, another state court or a federal court within Delaware). This provision may make it more difficult for you and other stockholders to challenge certain corporate actions we take.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

Not Applicable

Item 2. Properties.

We lease the following properties:

Purpose	Location	Square Feet	Lease Expiration Date
Corporate Headquarters	Bethesda, MD, USA	18,412	April 30, 2023
Warehouse	Dallas, Texas, USA	127,144	December 31, 2020
Warehouse	Plainfield, Indiana, USA	187,704	April 30, 2019
Warehouse	North Las Vegas, Nevada, USA	102,400	March 31, 2021
Administrative	Scottsdale, Arizona, USA	23,536	December 31, 2020
Administrative	Plano, Texas USA	12,234	December 31, 2021
Warehouse	Obetz, Ohio, USA	340,000	February 28, 2019
Warehouse	Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, USA	319,000	June 30, 2021
Warehouse	Columbus, Ohio, USA	516,174	December 31,2017
Storage Lot	Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, USA	435,600	June 30, 2021
Administrative	Montgomery, Alabama, USA	14,950	September 30, 2019
Administrative	Houston, Texas, USA	12,422	March 31, 2018
Storage Lot	Fontana, California, USA	511,830	May 31, 2022
Testing Facility	Asheville, NC, USA	1,502,820	December 31, 2017
Warehouse	Hayward, California, USA	24,600	October 31, 2018
Warehouse	Hazelwood, Missouri, USA	21,368	December 31, 2017
Warehouse	Atlanta, Georgia, USA	47,636	May 31, 2018
Administrative	London, GBR	3,430	May 6, 2022
Warehouse	Brampton, Canada	53,621	August 31, 2020
Warehouse	E. Brunswick, NJ, USA	38,400	December 31, 2020

In addition, we lease various administrative spaces in North America totaling 40,210 square feet, in Europe, 4,000 square feet, and in Asia, 9,088 square feet. We also own a 420,000 square feet warehouse located in North Wilkesboro, North Carolina, USA. Our servers are housed in data centers in Ashburn, Virginia, which is managed by Equinix, Inc.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

From time to time, we may become involved in litigation relating to claims arising in the ordinary course of our business.

Howard v. Liquidity Services, Inc., et al., Civ. No. 14-1183 (D. D. C. 2014).

On July 14, 2014, Leonard Howard filed a putative class action complaint in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia (the "District Court") against Liquidity Services and our chief executive officer, chief financial officer, and chief accounting officer, on behalf of stockholders who purchased our common stock between February 1, 2012, and May 7, 2014. The complaint alleged that the defendants violated Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 by, among other things, misrepresenting our growth initiative, growth potential, and financial and operating conditions, thereby artificially inflating our stock price, and sought unspecified compensatory damages and costs and expenses, including attorneys' and experts' fees. On October 14, 2014, the Court appointed Caisse de Dépôt et Placement du Québec and the Newport News Employees' Retirement Fund as co-lead plaintiffs. The plaintiffs filed an amended complaint on December 15, 2014, which alleges substantially similar claims, but which does not name the chief accounting officer as a defendant. On March 2, 2015, we moved to dismiss the amended complaint for failure to state a claim or plead fraud with the requisite particularity. On March 31, 2016, the Court granted that motion in part and denied it in part. Only the claims related to our retail division were not dismissed. On May 16, 2016, we answered the amended complaint. Plaintiffs' class certification motion was granted on September 6, 2017. The scheduling order in this action requires that fact discovery be completed by February 23, 2018, and that expert discovery be completed by July 27, 2018.

We believe the allegations in the amended complaint are without merit and cannot estimate a range of potential liability, if any, at this time.

Billard v. Angrick, et al., Civ. No. 16-1612-BAH (D. D. C. 2016) and Slingerland v. Angrick, et al., Civ. No. 16-1725-BAH (D. D. C. 2016).

On February 2, 2017, plaintiff David Girardi filed a putative derivative complaint in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (the "Court of Chancery"), and on February 7, 2017, plaintiff Harold Slingerland filed a putative derivative complaint in the Court of Chancery. On March 9, 2017, plaintiffs Girardi and Slingerland filed a consolidated putative derivative complaint in the Court of Chancery, purportedly on our behalf. The consolidated complaint names as defendants our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, as well as certain other individuals who served on our Board of Directors between 2012 and 2014, and seeks recovery from those individuals, not from us. The complaint asserts that, among other things, the defendants breached their fiduciary duties to us and our stockholders by causing or allowing us to make the same misstatements that are alleged in the amended complaint in the Howard action, and for alleged trading in our securities while in possession of material non-public information. The defendants have filed a motion to dismiss the complaint in its entirety. On November 27, 2017, the Court of Chancery granted the defendants' motion to dismiss.

I	tem 4	1.	M.	ine	Sa	tet	y L)isc	los	ur	es.
---	-------	----	----	-----	----	-----	-----	------	-----	----	-----

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Price Range of Common Stock

Our common stock has been traded on The NASDAQ Stock Market under the symbol LQDT since February 23, 2006. The following table sets forth the intra-day high and low per share bid price of our common stock as reported by The NASDAQ Stock Market for the periods indicated.

Fiscal year ended September 30, 2016	1	Low	High
First Quarter	\$	6.20	\$ 9.19
Second Quarter	\$	4.42	\$ 6.58
Third Quarter	\$	5.10	\$ 7.84
Fourth Quarter	\$	7.06	\$ 11.25
Fiscal year ended September 30, 2017			
First Quarter	\$	8.05	\$ 11.49
Second Quarter	\$	7.50	\$ 10.45
Third Quarter	\$	6.05	\$ 8.05
Fourth Quarter	\$	5.50	\$ 7.10

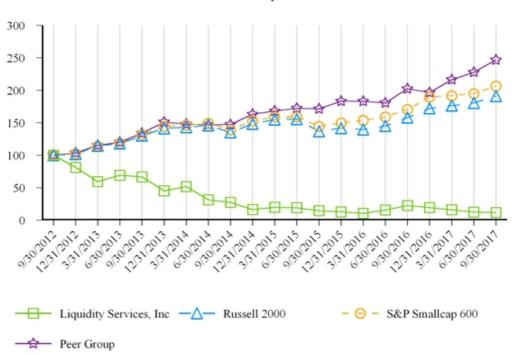
As of November 21, 2017, there were approximately 1,757 beneficial holders of our common stock and 18 holders of record of our common stock.

Dividend Policy

Since becoming a public company on February 22, 2006, we have not paid cash dividends on our stock and currently anticipate that we will continue to retain any future earnings to finance the growth of our business.

COMPARISON OF 5 YEAR CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN*

Among Liquidity Services, Inc, the Russell 2000 Index, the S&P Smallcap 6000 Index, and a Peer Group



*\$100 invested on 9/30/12 in stock or index, including reinvestment of dividends. Fiscal year ending September 30.

Copyright© 2017 Standard & Poor's, a division of S&P Global. All rights reserved. Copyright© 2017 Russell Investment Group. All rights reserved.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data.

You should read the following selected consolidated financial data together with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes, and with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The consolidated statement of operations data for the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015 and the consolidated balance sheet data as of September 30, 2017 and 2016 are derived from, and are qualified by reference to, our consolidated financial statements that have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, and that are included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The consolidated statement of operations data for the years ended September 30, 2014 and 2013, and the consolidated balance sheet data as of September 30, 2015, 2014 and 2013 are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements that are not included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Year ended September 30.

	rear ended September 30,											
		2013 2014 2015 2016								2017		
		(dollars in thousands, except per share data)										
Consolidated Statement of Operations Data:												
Revenue	\$	404,041	\$	388,671	\$	315,668	\$	233,828	\$	188,570		
Fee revenue		101,815		106,990		81,457		82,626		81,445		
Total revenue		505,856		495,661		397,125		316,454		270,015		
Costs and expenses:												
Cost of goods sold		199,494		211,659		166,009		143,127		126,227		
Profit-sharing distributions/Client distributions		35,944		35,055		28,093		11,214		19,298		
Technology and operations		90,052		108,160		99,550		93,405		82,988		
Sales and marketing		40,170		41,451		41,465		37,570		35,211		
General and administrative		48,950		48,928		41,338		39,717		35,835		
Depreciation and amortization		17,374		16,595		9,235		6,502		5,796		
Acquisition costs and related fair value adjustments and impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets		5,921		(18,384)		147,414		19,037		1,009		
Business disposition loss		_		_		7,963		_		_		
Other operating expenses (1)		_		1,780		273		_		3,651		
Total costs and expenses		437,905		445,244		541,340		350,572		310,015		
Income (loss) from continuing operations		67,951		50,417		(144,215)		(34,118)		(40,000)		
Interest income (expense) and other income (expense), net		704		(370)		171		(1,217)		(362)		
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes		68,655		50,047		(144,386)		(32,901)		(39,638)		
Provision (benefit) for income taxes		27,551		19,657		(39,571)		27,025		(451)		
Net income (loss)	\$	41,104	\$	30,390	\$	(104,815)	\$	(59,926)	\$	(39,187)		

Basic earnings (loss) per common share:								
Basic earnings per common share	\$	1.30	\$ 0.97	\$	(3.50)	\$	(1.96)	\$ (1.25)
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share:								
Diluted earnings per common share	\$	1.26	\$ 0.97	\$	(3.50)	\$	(1.96)	\$ (1.25)
Basic weighted average shares outstanding		31,616,926	31,243,932		29,987,985		30,638,163	31,402,921
Diluted weighted average shares outstanding		32,657,236	31,395,301		29,987,985		30,638,163	31,402,921
Non-GAAP Financial Measures:			 					
EBITDA from continuing operations(2)	\$	85,325	\$ 67,012	\$	(134,980)	\$	(27,616)	\$ (34,204)
Adjusted EBITDA from continuing operations(2)		104,625	63,013		33,075		3,668	(21,595)
Supplemental Operating Data:								
Gross merchandise volume from continuing operations(3)	\$	973,325	\$ 931,556	\$	798,977	\$	642,078	\$ 629,330
Completed transactions(4)		530,000	547,000		567,000		574,000	530,000
Total registered buyers(5)		2,424,000	2,615,000		2,845,000		2,986,000	3,171,000
Total auction participants(6)		2,458,000	2,538,000		2,483,000		2,417,000	2,290,000
	_			A	s of September 30),		
	_	2013	2014		2015		2016	2017
					(in thousands)			
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data								
Cash, cash equivalents and short- term investments	\$	95,109	\$ 62,598	3 \$	95,465	\$	134,513	\$ 94,348
Working capital(7)		79,289	77,935	5	119,225		99,424	68,166
Total assets		421,344	431,718	3	288,488		260,109	215,229
Total liabilities		106,465	114,735	,	72,486		97,498	82,593
Total stockholders' equity		314,879	316,983	}	216,002		162,611	132,636

- (1) The Company has reclassified certain prior year business realignment expenses to conform to the current year presentation. The reclassification had no effect on total operating expenses, net income, or cash flows.
- (2) EBITDA from continuing operations and adjusted EBITDA from continuing operations are supplemental non-GAAP financial measures. GAAP means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States. EBITDA is equal to net income plus (a) interest income (expense) and other income (expense), net; (b) provision for income taxes; (c) amortization of contract intangibles; and (d) depreciation and amortization. Our definition of adjusted EBITDA is different from EBITDA because we further adjust EBITDA for stock based compensation expense, acquisition costs such as transaction expenses and changes in earn out estimates, business realignment expense, goodwill and long-lived assets impairment, and business disposition loss. For a description of our use of EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA and a reconciliation of these non-GAAP financial measures to net income, see the discussion and related table below.
- (3) Gross merchandise volume is the total sales value of all merchandise sold through our marketplaces during a given period.
- (4) Completed transactions represent the number of auctions in a given period from which we have recorded revenue.
- (5) Total registered buyers as of a given date represent the aggregate number of persons or entities who have registered on one of our marketplaces.
- (6) For each auction we manage, the number of auction participants represents the total number of registered buyers who have bid one or more times on that auction, and total auction participants for a given period is the sum of the auction participants in each auction conducted during that period.
- (7) Working capital is defined as current assets minus current liabilities.

We believe non-GAAP financial measures, such as EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA, are useful to an investor in evaluating our performance for the following reasons:

- The amortization of contract intangibles relates to the amortization of the Scrap Contract beginning in June 2005, the Wal-Mart Agreement beginning in October 2011, and an assumed contract associated with the National Electronic Service Association (NESA) acquisition on November 1, 2012. Depreciation and amortization expense primarily relates to property and equipment. Both of these expenses are non-cash charges that have significantly fluctuated over the past five years. As a result, we believe that adding back these non-cash charges to net income is useful in evaluating the operating performance of our business on a consistent basis from year to year.
- As a result of varying federal and state income tax rates, we believe that presenting a financial measure that adjusts net income for provision for
 income taxes is useful to investors when evaluating the operating performance of our business on a consistent basis from year to year.
- The authoritative guidance for stock-based compensation requires all share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, restricted stock and stock appreciation rights to be recognized in the income statement based on their estimated fair values. We believe adjusting net income for this stock-based compensation expense is useful to investors when evaluating the operating performance of our business on a consistent basis from year to year.
- We believe adjusting net income for acquisition and disposition related transaction expenses and changes in contingent consideration is useful to
 investors when evaluating the operating performance of our business on a consistent basis from year to year.
- We believe adjusting net income for business realignment expense is useful to investors when evaluating the operating performance of our business on a consistent basis from year-to-year, as these expenses are outside our ordinary course of business.
- We believe isolating non-cash charges, such as amortization and depreciation, and other items, such as impairment costs incurred outside our ordinary course of business, provides additional information about our cost structure, and, over time, helps track our performance.
- We believe EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA are important indicators of our operational strength and the performance of our business because they provide a link between profitability and operating cash flow.
- We also believe that analysts and investors use EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA as supplemental measures to evaluate the overall operating
 performance of companies in our industry.

Our management uses EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA:

- as measurements of operating performance because they assist us in comparing our operating performance on a consistent basis as they remove the impact of items not directly resulting from our core operations;
- · for planning purposes, including the preparation of our internal annual operating budget;
- to allocate resources to enhance the financial performance of our business;
- to evaluate the effectiveness of our operational strategies; and
- to evaluate our capacity to fund capital expenditures and expand our business.

EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA as calculated by us are not necessarily comparable to similarly titled measures used by other companies. In addition, EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA: (a) do not represent net income or cash flows from operating activities as defined by GAAP; (b) are not necessarily indicative of cash available to fund our cash flow needs; and (c) should not be considered as alternatives to net income, income from operations, cash provided by operating activities or our other financial information as determined under GAAP.

We prepare adjusted EBITDA by adjusting EBITDA to eliminate the impact of items that we do not consider indicative of our core operating performance. You are encouraged to evaluate these adjustments and the reasons we consider them appropriate for supplemental analysis. As an analytical tool, adjusted EBITDA is subject to all of the limitations applicable to EBITDA. Our presentation of adjusted EBITDA should not be construed as an implication that our future results will be unaffected by unusual or non-recurring items.

The table below reconciles income from continuing operations to EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA from continuing operations for the periods presented.

	2013		2014		2015		2016		2017
				(i	in thousands)				
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 41,104	\$	30,390	\$	(104,815)	\$	(59,926)	\$	(39,187)
Interest and other (income) expense, net	(704)		370		171		(1,217)		(362)
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	27,551		19,657		(39,571)		27,025		(451)
Depreciation and amortization	17,374		16,595		9,235		6,502		5,796
EBITDA from continuing operations	85,325		67,012		(134,980)		(27,616)		(34,204)
Stock compensation expense	13,379		12,605		12,405		12,247		7,377
Acquisition costs and related fair value adjustments and impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets	5,921		(18,384)		147,414		19,037		1,009
Business disposition loss	_		_		7,963		_		_
Business realignment expenses*	_		1,780		273		_		4,223
Adjusted EBITDA from continuing operations	\$ 104,625	\$	63,013	\$	33,075	\$	3,668	\$	(21,595)

^{*} Business realignment expenses, which are excluded from Adjusted EBITDA, are included in Other operating expenses on the Statement of Operations. See Note 14 to Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further detail.

Year ended September 30,

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes and the information contained under the caption "Selected Consolidated Financial Data" contained elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. This discussion contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could vary materially from those indicated, implied, or suggested by these forward-looking statements as a result of many factors, including those discussed under "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Overview

About us. We manage, value, and sell inventory and equipment for business and government clients by operating a network of leading ecommerce marketplaces that enable buyers and sellers to transact in an efficient, automated environment offering over 500 product categories. Our marketplaces provide professional buyers access to a global, organized supply of new, surplus, and scrap assets presented with digital images and other relevant product information. Additionally, we enable corporate and government sellers to enhance their financial return on offered assets by providing a liquid marketplace and value-added services that encompass the consultative management, valuation, and sale of surplus assets. Our broad range of services include program management, valuation, asset management, reconciliation, Return to Vendor ("RTV") and Returns Management Authorization ("RMA"), refurbishment and recycling, fulfillment, marketing and sales, warehousing and transportation, buyer support, and compliance and risk mitigation. We organize the products on our marketplaces into categories across major industry verticals such as consumer electronics, general merchandise, apparel, scientific equipment, aerospace parts and equipment, technology hardware, energy equipment, industrial capital assets, fleet and transportation equipment and specialty equipment. Our network of marketplaces includes: www.liquidation.com, www.govleals.com, www.networkintl.com, www.secondipity.com, www.go-dove.com, www.unclesamsretailoutlet.com, www.irondirect.com, and www.auctiondeals.com. We have over 10,000 sellers, including Fortune 1000 and Global 500 organizations as well as federal, state, and local government agencies. We have three reportable segments, Retail Supply Chain Group (RSCG), Capital Assets Group (CAG), and GovDeals. See Note 16 in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for Segment Information.

We believe our ability to create liquid marketplaces for surplus and salvage assets generates a continuous flow of goods from our corporate and government sellers. This flow of goods in turn attracts an increasing number of professional buyers to our marketplaces. During fiscal year 2017, the number of registered buyers grew from approximately 2,986,000 to approximately 3,171,000, or 6.2%. During the past three fiscal years, we have conducted over 1,671,000 online transactions generating approximately \$2.1 billion in gross merchandise volume or GMV. We believe the continuous flow of goods in our marketplaces attracts a growing buyer base which creates a virtual cycle for our buyers and sellers

Our revenue. Substantially all of our revenue is earned through the following transaction models.

- *Purchase model*. Under our purchase transaction model, we recognize revenue from the resale of inventory that we purchased from sellers. We consider these sellers to be our vendors. We pay our vendors either a fixed amount or a portion of the net or gross proceeds received from our completed sales based on the value we receive from the sale, in some cases, after deducting a required return to us that we have negotiated with the seller. Because we are the primary obligor, and take general and physical inventory risks and credit risk under this transaction model, we recognize as revenue the sale price paid by the buyer upon completion of a transaction. Also included in the proceeds paid by buyers are transaction fees charged to the buyers, referred to as buyer premiums. Revenue from our purchase transaction model accounted for approximately 69.8%, 73.8%, and 79.3% of our total revenue for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Included in these amounts is revenue earned from the sale of property obtained via the Scrap contract, where the price we pay DoD for the property is based on a revenue share model, and which accounted for approximately 11.1%, 10.2%, and 15.3%, of our total revenue for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively. The merchandise sold under our purchase transaction model accounted for approximately 28.6%, 36.4%, and 40.3%, of our GMV for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The revenue from our purchase transaction model is recognized within the Revenue line item on the Consolidated Statements of Operations.
- Consignment model—fee revenue. Under our consignment transaction model, we enable our sellers to sell goods they own in our marketplaces and we charge them a commission fee based on the gross or net proceeds received from such sales. This commission fee revenue, which we refer to as seller commissions, represents a percentage of the sales price the buyer pays upon completion of a transaction. We vary the percentage amount of the seller commission depending on the various value-added services we provide to the seller to facilitate the transaction. For example, we generally increase the percentage amount of the commission if we take possession, handle, ship, or provide enhanced product information for the merchandise. In most cases we collect the seller commission by deducting the appropriate amount from the sales proceeds prior to their distribution to the seller after completion of the transaction. In addition to the seller commissions, we also collect transaction fees charged to buyers, referred to as buyer premiums. Revenue from our consignment transaction model accounted for approximately 24.4%, 20.9%, 20.6%, of our total revenue for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively, and for approximately 71.4%, 64.6%, and 59.7%, of our GMV for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The revenue from our consignment transaction model is recognized within the Fee Revenue line item on the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

We also earn non-consignment fee revenue, which is largely made up of service revenue related to our Surplus contract. This revenue is recognized within the Fee revenue line item on our Consolidated Statements of Operations, and is discussed in further detail in Note 3 - Significant Contracts of the Notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements.

We collect a buyer premium on substantially all transactions under the transaction models we offer to sellers. Buyer premiums are calculated as a percentage of the sale price of the merchandise sold and are paid to us by the buyer. Buyer premiums are in addition to the price of the merchandise.

Industry trends. We believe there are several industry trends positively impacting the growth of our business including: (1) the increase in the adoption of the Internet by businesses to conduct ecommerce both in the United States and abroad; (2) the increase in the volume of returned merchandise handled both online and in stores as online and omni-channel retail grow as a percentage of overall retail sales; (3) the increase in government regulations and the need for corporations to have sustainability solutions necessitating verifiable recycling and remarketing of surplus assets; (4) the increase in outsourcing by corporate and government organizations of disposition activities for surplus and end-of-life assets as they focus on reducing costs, improving transparency, compliance and working capital flows, and increasingly prefer service providers with a proven track record, innovative scalable solutions and the ability to make a strategic impact in the reverse supply chain, which we expect to increase our seller base; (5) an increase in buyer demand for surplus merchandise as consumers trade down by purchasing less expensive goods and seek greater value from their purchases, which results in lower per unit prices and margins in our retail goods vertical, and (6) in the long-term we expect innovation in the retail supply chain will increase the pace of product obsolescence and, therefore, the supply of surplus assets.

Our Vendor Agreements

Our DoD agreements. We have two vendor contracts with the DoD pursuant to which we acquire, manage and sell excess property:

• *Surplus Contract.* The Surplus contract is a competitive-bid contract under which we acquire, manage and sell usable DoD surplus personal property turned into the DLA. Surplus property generally consists of items determined by the DoD to be no longer needed, and not claimed for reuse by any federal agency, such as electronics, industrial

equipment, office supplies, scientific and medical equipment, aircraft parts, clothing and textiles. The Surplus contract requires us to purchase substantially all usable non-rolling stock surplus property offered by the DoD at 4.35% of the DoD's original acquisition value (OAV). The current Surplus contract, which is the third such contract awarded to us since 2001, became effective in December 2014, covers only non-rolling stock and has a base term of two years with four one-year options to extend. The prior, or second, Surplus contract required us to purchase substantially all rolling and non-rolling usable surplus property offered by the DoD at 1.8% of the DoD's OAV; the wind-down period under the second Surplus contract was in effect until January 2017 to allow for the continued processing of usable Recycling Control Point (RCP) non-rolling stock surplus property. The Surplus contract permits either party to terminate the contract for convenience. The initial two-year base period of the current Surplus contract ended in December 2016. On December 6, 2016, the DLA notified the Company that it was exercising the first one-year extension option. The Surplus contract now extends through December 14, 2017. There are three remaining one-year options to extend the current Surplus contract, exercisable by the DLA. Transactions under this contract follow the purchase transaction model described above. Notwithstanding the options to extend, the DLA held a pre-proposal conference on August 2, 2017 in which the DLA explained a plan to conduct a solicitation for the disposal of surplus DoD assets in the near future. On October 11, 2017, the DLA published a Request for Technical Proposal ("RFTP") for the sale of surplus, useable non-rolling stock property. The DLA intends to award two term contracts which are intended to replace our current Surplus contract. The DLA has also reserved its right to renew our current Surplus contract. See Note 18 (Subsequent Event) in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for

We currently earn fees for services provided under the Surplus contract. Service fees may vary month-to-month based on services rendered, agreed pricing and volume of goods. Pricing declines negatively affected revenue under the Surplus contract beginning in the quarter ended June 30, 2017, and we anticipate service fee revenue will continue to decline over several quarters due to anticipated additional pricing declines. Revenue under the Surplus contract was negatively affected for the twelve months ended September 30, 2017, as a result of an approximate \$2.0 million decrease in service revenues due to lower pricing compared to the pricing in effect through the quarter ended March 31, 2017. Applying the additional lower pricing declines currently planned, revenue under the Surplus contract would have been lower by approximately \$5.0 million for the twelve months ended September 30, 2017. Assuming the DoD exercises the next renewal option under the Surplus contract, we anticipate that the results of the second quarter of fiscal year 2018 will fully reflect the impact of the new reduced service fees.

Resale of surplus property that we purchased, as well as services we provided to the DoD under the Surplus Contract accounted for 27.6%, 31.0%, and 24.7%, of our revenue and 9.4%, 12.7%, and 12.3%, of our GMV for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. This contract is included within our CAG segment.

The DoD has broad discretion to determine what property will be made available for sale to us under the Surplus Contract and may retrieve or restrict property previously sold to us for national security, public safety, or other reasons or if the property is otherwise needed to support the mission of the DoD.

• Scrap Contract. On April 8, 2016, the DLA awarded us the second Scrap contract. Under the second Scrap contract, we acquire scrap property from the DLA and pay the DLA a revenue-sharing payment equal to 64.5% of the gross resale proceeds. The Scrap contract is a competitive-bid contract under which we acquire, manage and sell substantially all scrap property of the DoD turned into the DLA. Scrap property generally consists of items determined by the DoD to have no use beyond their base material content, such as metals, alloys, and building materials. We bear all of the costs for the sorting, merchandising and sale of the property. The second Scrap contract has a 36-month base term, commencing in the first quarter of fiscal year 2017, with two 12-month extension options exercisable by the DLA. Transactions under this contract follow the purchase transaction model described above.

Under the first Scrap contract, we acquired scrap property at a per pound price and disbursed to the DLA a percentage of the profits, most recently 65% of the amount realized from the sale of the inventory, after deduction for allowable expenses. We refer to these disbursement payments to the DoD as profit-sharing distributions. We recognized as revenue the gross proceeds from these sales. The DoD reimbursed us for certain direct expenses deemed to be payable by the DoD rather than by us. During fiscal year 2015, if our buyer base met certain small business criteria as defined in the contract, we received an additional incentive payment which was withheld from payments to the DLA. The prior Scrap contract expired on September 30, 2016.

Resale of scrap property that we purchased under the Scrap Contract accounted for 11.1%, 10.2%, and 15.3%, of our revenue and 4.7%, 5.0%, and 7.6%, of our GMV for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. This contract is included within our CAG segment.

Our Commercial Agreements

We have a vendor contract with Amazon.com, Inc. under which we acquire and sell commercial merchandise. The property we purchased under this contract represented approximately 21.8%, 12.1%, and 6.9% of cost of goods sold for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. This contract is included within our RSCG segment.

We have various vendor contracts with Wal-Mart Stores, Inc., under which we purchase certain consumer products from Wal-Mart that have been removed from the sales stream of its retail operations. All of these agreements have customary commercial terms, which generally expire within a year and allow both parties to terminate for convenience with reasonable notice. We also had a long-term contract with Wal-Mart that was terminated effective December 8, 2014. As part of a final settlement of claims Wal-Mart paid us \$7.5 million in February 2015.

On September 30, 2015, we sold certain assets related to the Jacobs Trading Company to a buyer, Tanager Acquisitions, LLC. In connection with the disposition, the buyer assumed certain liabilities related to the Jacobs Trading Company. The buyer issued to us a promissory note in the amount of \$12.3 million. The divestiture of the Jacobs Trading Company resulted in an \$8.0 million loss. The sale generated a tax loss that resulted in a \$30.9 million cash benefit from prior year income taxes. We received \$30.1 million of the cash benefit in March 2016, and additional \$0.7 million of the cash benefit during the three months ended June 30, 2017. We expect to receive the remaining \$0.1 million in fiscal year 2018.

During fiscal year 2017, we had over 600 corporate sellers who each sold in excess of \$10,000 of surplus and salvage assets in our marketplaces. Our agreements with these sellers are generally terminable at will by either party.

Key Business Metrics

Our management periodically reviews certain key business metrics for operational planning purposes and to evaluate the effectiveness of our operational strategies, allocation of resources and our capacity to fund capital expenditures and expand our business. These key business metrics include:

Gross merchandise volume. Gross merchandise volume, or GMV, is the total sales value of all merchandise sold through our marketplaces during a given period. We review GMV because it provides a measure of the volume of goods being sold in our marketplaces and thus the activity of those marketplaces. GMV also provides a means to evaluate the effectiveness of investments that we have made and continue to make, including in the areas of buyer and seller support, value-added services, product development, sales and marketing, and operations. The GMV of goods sold in our marketplace during fiscal year 2017 totaled \$629.3 million.

Total registered buyers. We grow our buyer base through a combination of marketing and promotional efforts. A person becomes a registered buyer by completing an online registration process on one of our marketplaces. As part of this process, we collect business and personal information, including name, title, company name, business address and contact information, and information on how the person intends to use our marketplaces. Each prospective buyer must also accept our terms and conditions of use. Following the completion of the online registration process, we verify each prospective buyer's e-mail address and confirm that the person is not listed on any banned persons list maintained internally or by the U.S. federal government. After the verification process, which is completed generally within 24 hours, the registration is approved and activated, and the prospective buyer is added to our registered buyer list.

Total registered buyers, as of a given date, represent the aggregate number of persons or entities who have registered on one of our marketplaces. We use this metric to evaluate how well our marketing and promotional efforts are performing. Total registered buyers exclude duplicate registrations, buyers who are suspended from utilizing our marketplaces and those buyers who have voluntarily removed themselves from our registration database. In addition, if we become aware of registered buyers that are no longer in business, we remove them from our database. As of September 30, 2017, we had approximately 3,171,000 registered buyers.

Total auction participants. For each auction we manage, the number of auction participants represents the total number of registered buyers who have bid one or more times in that auction. As a result, a registered buyer who bids, or participates, in more than one auction is counted as an auction participant in each auction in which he or she participates. Thus, total auction participants for a given period is the sum of the auction participants in each auction conducted during that period. We use this metric to allow us to compare our online auction marketplaces to our competitors, including other online auction sites and traditional on-site auctioneers. In addition, we measure total auction participants on a periodic basis to evaluate the activity level of our base of registered buyers and to measure the performance of our marketing and promotional efforts. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017, approximately 2,290,000 total auction participants participated in auctions on our marketplaces.

Completed transactions. Completed transactions represents the number of auctions in a given period from which we have recorded revenue. Similar to GMV, we believe that completed transactions is a key business metric because it provides an additional measurement of the volume of activity flowing through our marketplaces. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017, we completed approximately 530,000 transactions.

Critical Accounting Policies

Our discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations are based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses, and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. A "critical accounting estimate" is one which is both important to the portrayal of our financial condition and results and requires management's most difficult, subjective or complex judgments, often as a result of the need to make estimates about the effect of matters that are inherently uncertain. We continuously evaluate our critical accounting estimates. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

Revenue recognition. For transactions in our ecommerce marketplaces, which generate substantially all of our revenue, we recognize revenue when all of the following criteria are met:

- a buyer submits the winning bid in an auction and, as a result, evidence of an arrangement exists, and the sale price has been determined;
- the buyer has assumed risks and rewards of ownership; and
- collection is reasonably assured.

Most of our sales are recorded subsequent to receipt of payment authorization, utilizing credit cards, wire transfers and PayPal, an Internet based payment system, as methods of payments. As a result, we are not subject to significant collection risk, as goods are generally not shipped before payment is received.

Fee revenue is principally revenue earned under the consignment model, and is presented separately as it accounts for more than 10% of total revenue.

Transactions are also evaluated to determine whether we should report gross proceeds as revenue, for example, when we act as the principal in the arrangement, or if we should report revenue as our net commissions, for example, when we act as an agent. In arrangements in which we are deemed to be the primary obligor, bear physical and general inventory risk, and credit risk, we recognize as revenue the gross proceeds from the sale, including buyer's premiums. In arrangements in which we act as an agent or broker on a consignment basis, without taking general or physical inventory risk, revenue is recognized based on the sales commissions that are paid to us by the sellers for utilizing our services; in this situation, sales commissions represent a percentage of the gross proceeds from the sale that the seller pays to us upon completion of the transaction.

We have evaluated our revenue recognition policy related to sales under our purchase transaction model and determined it is appropriate to account for these sales on a gross basis. The following factors were most heavily relied upon in our determination:

- We are the primary obligor in the arrangement.
- We are the seller in substance and in appearance to the buyer; the buyer contacts us if there is a problem with the purchase. Only we and the buyer are parties to the sales contract and the buyer has no recourse to the supplier. If the buyer has a problem, he or she looks to us, not the supplier.
- The buyer does not and cannot look to the supplier for fulfillment or for product acceptability concerns.
- We have general inventory risk.
- We take title to the inventory upon paying the amount set forth in the contract with the supplier. Such amount is generally a percentage of the supplier's original acquisition cost and varies depending on the type of the inventory purchased or a fixed nominal amount under our Scrap contract.
- We are at risk of loss for all amounts paid to the supplier in the event the property is damaged or otherwise becomes unsaleable. In addition, under the previous Scrap contract, as payments made for inventory were excluded from the calculation for the profit-sharing distribution under our DoD contracts, we effectively bore inventory risk for the full amount paid to acquire the property (*i.e.*, there was no sharing of inventory risk).

In fiscal year 2017, approximately 11.1% of our revenue was generated outside of the U.S.

Inventory. Inventory consists of products available for sale and is valued at the lower of cost or market value. This valuation requires us to make judgments based on currently available information about expected recoverable value.

Business combinations. We recognize all assets acquired, liabilities assumed, contractual contingencies, and contingent consideration at their fair value on the acquisition date. Acquisition-related costs are recognized separately from the acquisition and expensed as incurred. Generally, restructuring costs incurred in periods subsequent to the acquisition date are expensed when incurred. Subsequent changes to the purchase price (i.e., working capital adjustments) or other fair value adjustments determined during the measurement period are recorded as an adjustment to goodwill. All subsequent changes to a valuation allowance or uncertain tax position that relate to the acquired company and existed at the acquisition date that occur both within the measurement period and as a result of facts and circumstances that existed at the acquisition date are recognized as an adjustment to goodwill. All other changes in valuation allowances are recognized as a reduction or increase in income tax expense.

Valuation of goodwill and other intangible assets. We identify and value intangible assets that we acquire in business combinations, such as customer arrangements, customer relationships and non-compete agreements, that arise from contractual or other legal rights or that are capable of being separated or divided from the acquired entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged. The fair value of identified intangible assets is based upon an estimate of the future economic benefits expected to result from ownership, which represents the amount at which the assets could be bought or sold in a current transaction between willing parties, that is, other than in a forced or liquidation sale.

We test our goodwill for impairment annually or more frequently if events or circumstances indicate impairment may exist. Examples of such events or circumstances could include a significant change in business climate, a loss of significant sellers or buyers, or a significant decline in stock price. We make a qualitative evaluation about the likelihood of goodwill impairment to determine whether we should calculate the fair value of a reporting unit. If our evaluation indicates a likelihood of goodwill impairment, we apply a two-step fair value-based test to assess goodwill for impairment of our four reporting units, which are the same as our four operating segments (RSCG, CAG, GovDeals, and IronDirect). The first step compares the fair value of a reporting unit to its carrying amount, including goodwill. If the carrying amount of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value, we perform the second step, which compares the carrying amount of the reporting unit's goodwill to the implied fair value of the goodwill. If the fair value of the goodwill is less than the carrying amount, an impairment loss would be recorded in our statements of operations. Intangible assets with definite lives are amortized over their estimated useful lives and are also reviewed for impairment if events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amount may not be realizable.

Our management makes certain estimates and assumptions in order to determine the fair value of net assets and liabilities, including, among other things, an assessment of market conditions, projected cash flows, cost of capital and growth rates, which could significantly impact the reported value of goodwill and other intangible assets. Estimating future cash flows requires significant judgment, and our projections may vary from cash flows eventually realized. The valuations employ a combination of present value techniques to measure fair value, corroborated by comparisons to estimated market multiples. These valuations are based on a discount rate determined by our management to be consistent with industry discount rates and the risks inherent in our current business model.

Determining the fair value of a reporting unit requires the exercise of significant judgment, including judgments about the appropriate discount rates, terminal growth rates, weighted average costs of capital, exit multiples, and the amount and timing of expected future cash flows. The judgments used in determining the fair value of our reporting units are based on significant unobservable inputs which causes the determination of the implied fair value of goodwill to fall within level three of the GAAP fair value hierarchy. The cash flows employed in the discounted cash flow analysis are based on the most recent budgets, forecasts, and business plans as well as various growth rate assumptions for years beyond the current business plan period. Discount rate assumptions are based on an assessment of the risk inherent in the future revenue streams and cash flows of the reporting unit. Various factors, including the failure to successfully implement our business plan for any of our reporting units, as well as other factors beyond our control, could have a negative effect on the fair value of such reporting unit, and increase the risk of further impairments of goodwill in the future.

A reporting unit represents a component of an operating segment that (a) constitutes a business, (b) has discrete financial information, and (c) its performance is reviewed by management. During fiscal year 2016 we concluded we had five reporting units-RSCG, CAG, GovDeals, TruckCenter, and IronDirect. On January 30, 2017, we decided to exit certain TruckCenter operations in order to focus our time and resources on our ecommerce marketplace strategy. As a result, as of September 30, 2017, we have four reporting units. We will continue to sell trucks and related equipment through our other ecommerce marketplaces.

We performed our annual goodwill and finite-lived intangible assets impairment assessment as of July 1, the first day of our fiscal fourth quarter. As a result, the annual goodwill impairment assessment was performed as of July 1, 2017, for fiscal

year 2017. We believed that changing the annual goodwill impairment assessment date allows for enhanced internal controls over financial reporting by providing additional time during the fiscal fourth quarter to perform necessary analyses and reviews.

During the three months ended December 31, 2014, we identified indicators of impairment, including the termination of the Wal-Mart Agreement on December 1, 2014, the significant decline in market capitalization during the quarter, and continued uncertainty in projections for fiscal year 2015 and beyond. As a result, we performed step one of our goodwill impairment test as of December 31, 2014. Based on step one of the goodwill impairment test as of the interim testing date, we determined that the carrying values of our two reporting units exceeded their fair values. Accordingly, step two of the goodwill impairment test was performed, where we determined the estimated fair values of the assets and liabilities of the reporting units. As a result of the step two test, we recorded a goodwill impairment charge of \$85.1 million during the first quarter of fiscal year 2015.

As part of our annual goodwill impairment assessment as of September 30, 2015, we identified indicators of impairment, including a decline in market capitalization and continued uncertainty in projections for fiscal year 2016 and beyond. Based on the results of step one of our goodwill impairment analysis as of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015, the carrying values of both of our two reporting units exceeded their fair value. Accordingly, we performed step two of the goodwill impairment test, where we determined the estimated fair value of the assets and liabilities of the impaired reporting units. As a result of the step two test, we recorded a goodwill impairment charge of \$51.2 million during the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2015.

As part of our annual goodwill impairment assessment as of July 1, 2016, we identified indicators of impairment. Step one of our goodwill impairment analysis as of July 1, 2016, resulted in the carrying value exceeding fair value of one of our five reporting units that had goodwill. Accordingly, step two of the goodwill impairment test was performed, where we determined the estimated fair value of the assets and liabilities of the impaired reporting unit. As a result of the step two test, we recorded a goodwill impairment charge of \$19.0 million during the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2016. The goodwill impairment was due to updated assumptions used in the fair value calculation.

As part of our fiscal year 2017 annual impairment assessment, we believed that certain events triggered moving to a step one evaluation of goodwill to identify potential impairment. As a result of the step one test, we determined that our remaining reporting units with goodwill had fair values as of September 30, 2017, that substantially exceeded their respective book values.

We recorded a \$1.2 million impairment of a contract intangible associated with customer relationships in our IronDirect business. This impairment is included within Other Operating Expenses within the Consolidated Statement of Operations, and is mostly offset by an associated reversal of a liability under an earn-out provision. The net impact of these items on Other Operating Expenses is an expense of \$0.2 million.

We cannot predict the occurrence of certain future events that might adversely affect the reported value of goodwill and other intangible assets, which totaled \$45.8 million at September 30, 2017. Such events may include strategic decisions made in response to economic and competitive conditions, the impact of the economic environment on our base of buyers and sellers or material negative changes in our relationships with material buyers and sellers.

Income taxes. We account for income taxes using the asset and liability approach for measuring deferred taxes based on temporary differences between the financial statement and income tax bases of assets and liabilities existing at each balance sheet date using enacted tax rates for the years in which the taxes are expected to be paid or recovered. We recognize deferred tax assets to the extent that we believe that these assets are more likely than not to be realized. In making such determination, we consider all available positive and negative evidence to estimate whether future taxable income will be generated to permit use of the existing deferred tax asset. A significant piece of subjective negative evidence evaluated was the cumulative loss incurred over the three-year period ended September 30, 2017, and projected losses in the near-term future. Such objective evidence limits the ability to consider other subjective evidence, such as our projections for future growth.

On the basis of the evaluation, we recorded a charge of \$35.8 million to our valuation allowance during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016. During the twelve months ended September 30, 2017, we recorded a charge of \$10.1 million to our valuation allowance to recognize only the portion of our deferred tax asset that is more likely than not to be realized.

We apply the authoritative guidance related to accounting for uncertainty in income taxes. A benefit from an uncertain tax position may be recognized when it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained upon examination, including resolutions of any related appeals or litigation processes, on the basis of the technical merits. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017, we reduced our net operating loss carryforward by \$3.0 million for unrecognized tax benefits related to federal and state exposures.

We provide for income taxes based on our estimate of federal and state tax liabilities. These estimates include, among other items, effective rates for state and local income taxes, estimates related to depreciation and amortization expense allowable for tax purposes, and the tax deductibility of certain other items. Our estimates are based on the information available to us at the time we prepare the income tax provision. We generally file our annual income tax returns several months after our fiscal year-end. Income tax returns are subject to audit by federal, state and local governments, generally years after the returns are filed. These returns could be subject to material adjustments or differing interpretations of the tax laws.

Stock-based compensation. We recognize share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, in the statements of operations based on their estimated fair values. We use the Black-Scholes option pricing model to estimate the fair values of share-based payments.

The above list is not intended to be a comprehensive list of all of our accounting policies. In many cases, the accounting treatment of a particular transaction is specifically dictated by GAAP, with little need for management's judgment in their application. There are also areas in which management's judgment in selecting any available alternative would not produce a materially different result. See our audited financial statements and related notes, which contain accounting policies and other disclosures required by GAAP.

Components of Revenue and Expenses

Revenue. We generate a large portion of our revenue from the proceeds of sales of merchandise held in inventory. We also generate commission revenue from sales in our marketplaces of merchandise that is owned by others. Our revenue recognition practices are discussed in more detail in the section above entitled "Critical Accounting Estimates."

Cost of goods sold. Cost of goods sold includes the costs of purchasing and transporting property for auction, as well as credit card transaction fees.

Seller distributions. Under the current Scrap contract, we acquire scrap property from the DLA for resale and pay the DLA a revenue-sharing payment equal to 64.5% of the gross resale proceeds. We bear all of the costs for the sorting, merchandising and sale of the property. Our previous Scrap contract with the DoD was structured as a profit-sharing arrangement in which we purchased and took possession of all goods we received from the DoD at a contractual price per pound. After deducting allowable operating expenses, we disbursed to the DoD on a monthly basis a percentage of the profits of the aggregate monthly sales. We retained the remaining percentage of these profits after the DoD's disbursement.

Technology and operations. Technology expenses consist primarily of technical staff who develop, deploy, and maintain our marketplaces and corporate infrastructure. These personnel also develop and upgrade the software systems that support our operations, such as sales processing. Technology expenses also includes certain costs associated with our LiquidityOne platform. Because our marketplaces and support systems require frequent upgrades and enhancements to maintain viability, we have determined that the useful life for certain internally developed software is less than one year. As a result, we expense those costs as incurred. However, where we determine that the useful life of the internally developed software will be greater than one year, we capitalize development costs in accordance with ASC 350. As such, we are capitalizing certain development costs associated with our LiquidityOne platform. During the second quarter of fiscal 2017, we determined that a seller and buyer management module of the LiquidityOne platform was ready for its intended use. As such, we began amortizing the associated capitalized costs during the second quarter of fiscal year 2017. During the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2017, we launched our Network International energy marketplace on the new LiquidityOne platform. As such, we determined that additional modules of the LiquidityOne platform were ready for their intended use, and began amortizing the associated capitalized costs during the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2017.

Operations expenses consist primarily of operating costs, including buyer relations, shipping logistics and distribution center operating costs.

Sales and marketing. Sales and marketing expenses include the cost of our sales and marketing personnel as well as the cost of marketing and promotional activities. These activities include online marketing campaigns such as paid search advertising.

General and administrative. General and administrative expenses include all corporate and administrative functions that support our operations and provide an infrastructure to facilitate our future growth. Components of these expenses include executive management and staff salaries, bonuses and related taxes and employee benefits; travel; headquarters rent and related occupancy costs; and legal and accounting fees. The salaries, bonus and employee benefits costs included as general and administrative expenses are generally more fixed in nature than our operating expenses and do not vary directly with the volume of merchandise sold through our marketplaces.

Depreciation and amortization. Depreciation and amortization expenses consist primarily of the depreciation and amortization of amounts recorded in connection with the purchase of furniture, fixtures and equipment and amortization of intangible assets from our acquisitions. Depreciation and amortization also consists of the amortization of our contract intangibles associated with the Jacobs Trading acquisition on October 1, 2011, and the NESA transaction on November 1, 2012. The intangible asset created in conjunction with the acquisition of Jacobs Trading Company was valued at \$33.3 million and was being amortized over 55 months on a straight-line basis. The amortization period was correlated to the base term of the Wal-Mart contract from the acquisition date, exclusive of renewal periods. Upon the early termination of the Wal-Mart contract in December 2014, we expensed the remaining amount of unamortized expense of approximately \$10.3 million during the three months ended December 2014. The contract intangible asset created in conjunction with the NESA acquisition was written off in fiscal year 2015.

Acquisition costs and related fair value adjustments and impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets. Acquisition costs and related fair value adjustments and impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets consist of expenses incurred to complete a business combination, adjustments to the value of an earn-out, and impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets. During fiscal year 2017, we reorganized our IronDirect business. As a result, we recorded approximately \$0.9 million of net expense, comprised of a \$1.2 million impairment of contract intangibles, and a \$0.6 million impairment of fixed assets, partially offset by a \$0.9 million reversal of an earn-out liability. In addition, as a result of exiting the TruckCenter land-based, live auction and retail business, we recorded a \$0.1 million impairment of a covenant not to compete.

Other operating expense. Other operating expense includes the change in fair value of financial assets and liabilities, as well as business realignment expenses, including those associated with restructuring initiatives and the exit of certain business operations.

Interest (income) expense and other expense, net. Interest (income) expense and other expense, net consists of interest income on the note receivable related to the sale of the Jacobs Trading business, expenses related to our terminated credit facility, and impacts of foreign currency fluctuations.

Income taxes. During fiscal years 2017, 2016 and 2015, we had an effective income tax rate for continuing operations of approximately 1.1%, (82.1)% and 27.4%, respectively, which included federal, state and foreign income taxes.

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, selected statement of operations data expressed as a percentage of revenue.

_	Year ended September 30,					
	2017	2016	2015			
Revenue	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %			
Costs and expenses:						
Cost of goods sold	46.7	45.2	41.8			
Seller distributions	7.1	3.5	7.1			
Technology and operations	30.7	29.5	25.1			
Sales and marketing	13.0	11.9	10.4			
General and administrative	13.3	12.6	10.4			
Depreciation and amortization	2.1	2.1	2.3			
Acquisition costs and related fair value adjustments and impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets	0.4	6.0	37.1			
Business disposition loss	_	_	2.0			
Other operating expenses	1.4	_	0.1			
Total costs and expenses	114.7	110.8	136.3			
Loss from operations	(14.7)	(10.8)	(36.3)			
Interest (income) expense and other expense, net	(0.1)	0.4	_			
Loss before provision for income taxes	(14.6)	(10.4)	(36.3)			
(Benefit) provision for income taxes	(0.2)	8.5	(10.0)			
Net loss	(14.4)%	(18.9)%	(26.3)%			

The following table presents segment revenue, gross profit, and gross profit margin for the periods indicated:

	 Year Ended September 30,				
	 2017		2016		2015
GovDeals:					
Total revenue from operations	\$ 26,853	\$	22,802	\$	20,577
Gross profit	25,172		21,422		19,342
Gross profit margin	93.7 %		93.9%		94.0%
CAG:					
Total revenue from operations	145,131		191,765		211,949
Gross profit	71,934		109,373		135,829
Gross profit margin	49.6 %		57.0%		64.1%
RSCG:					
Total revenue from operations	95,032		94,218		161,813
Gross profit	30,050		29,903		46,656
Gross profit margin	31.6 %		31.7%		28.8%
Corporate & Other:					
Total revenue from operations	2,999		7,669		2,786
Gross profit	(2,666)		1,415		1,197
Gross profit margin	(88.9)%		18.5%		42.9%
Consolidated:					
Total revenue from operations	270,015		316,454		397,125
Gross profit	\$ 124,490	\$	162,113	\$	203,023
Gross profit margin	46.1 %		51.2%		51.1%

Year Ended September 30, 2017 Compared to Year Ended September 30, 2016

Segment Results

GovDeals. Revenue from our GovDeals segment increased 17.8%, or \$4.1 million, due to additional sales volume from existing sellers and an increase in the number of new sellers. GMV from our GovDeals segment increased 17.5%, or \$39.5 million, also due to additional sales volume from existing sellers and an increase in the number of new sellers. Gross profit within this segment increased 17.5%, or \$3.8 million, to \$25.2 million for the year ended September 30, 2017, from \$21.4 million for the year ended September 30, 2016, due to higher sales volume. As a percentage of revenue, gross profit slightly decreased to 93.7%, from 93.9%.

CAG. Revenue from the CAG segment decreased 24.3%, or \$46.6 million, mostly due to lower volume related to our Surplus contract, a shift to lower value commodities sold within our Scrap contract, as well as a decrease in revenue within our industrial and energy verticals resulting from lower than expected volume and sales activity within those verticals. GMV from our CAG segment decreased 18.2%, or \$53.9 million, due to lower volume related to our Surplus contract, a shift to lower value commodities sold within our Scrap contract, as well as a decrease in GMV within our industrial and energy verticals. Gross profit within the CAG segment decreased 34.2%, or \$37.4 million, to \$71.9 million for the year ended September 30, 2017, from \$109.4 million for the year ended September 30, 2016. This decrease can be attributed to the overall lower revenue, and shift in mix of property under our Surplus contract to lower valued property, and the increase in the amount of distributions payable to the DLA under the new terms of the current Scrap contract. As a percentage of revenue, gross profit decreased to 49.6%, from 57.0%.

RSCG. Revenue from our RSCG segment increased 0.9%, or \$0.8 million for the year ended September 30, 2017. GMV from our RSCG segment increased 11.0%, or \$11.5 million for the year ended September 30, 2017, due to growth in both existing and new accounts. Gross profit within the RSCG segment increased 0.5%, or \$0.1 million, to \$30.1 million for the year ended September 30, 2017, from \$29.9 million for the year ended September 30, 2016. As a percentage of revenue, gross profit slightly decreased to 31.6%, from 31.7%.

Corporate & Other. Revenue from Corporate & Other primarily relates to IronDirect and certain TruckCenter operations. The decrease in revenue of \$4.7 million, is largely from declines in Truckcenter related to our decision earlier in the year to exit certain TruckCenter operations. Gross profit within Corporate & Other decreased \$4.1 million over the prior year, mostly attributable to the exit of certain Truckcenter operations and a \$3.1 million inventory valuation reserve within IronDirect during fiscal 2017.

Consolidated Results

Total Revenue. Total consolidated revenue decreased \$46.4 million, or 14.7%, to \$270.0 million for the year ended September 30, 2017, from \$316.5 million for the year ended September 30, 2016, due to a \$46.6 million decrease in revenue from our CAG segment, and a \$4.7 million decrease in revenue primarily related to exiting certain TruckCenter operations, partially offset by a \$4.1 million increase in revenue from our GovDeals segment, and a \$0.8 million increase in revenue from our RSCG segment. Total consolidated GMV decreased \$12.7 million, or 2.0%, to \$629.3 million for the year ended September 30, 2017, from \$642.1 million for the year ended September 30, 2016, due to a \$53.9 million decrease in GMV from our CAG segment, and a \$9.9 million decrease in GMV related to exiting certain TruckCenter operations, partially offset by a \$39.5 million increase in GMV from our GovDeals segment, and an \$11.5 million increase in GMV related to our RSCG segment.

Cost of goods sold. Cost of goods sold decreased \$16.9 million, or 11.8%, to \$126.2 million, for the year ended September 30, 2017, from \$143.1 million for the year ended September 30, 2016. A decrease of approximately \$17.3 million is attributed to a decrease in transactions within our CAG segment, a \$2.2 million decrease in cost of goods sold related to exiting certain TruckCenter operations, partially offset by a \$0.7 million increase from our RSCG segment, and a \$0.3 million increase from our GovDeals segment. Cost of goods sold increased to 46.7% of revenue, from 45.2% in the prior year, resulting from lower margins under the Surplus contract, as well as of the decrease in revenue described above.

Seller distributions. Seller distributions increased \$8.1 million, or 72.3%, to \$19.3 million for the year ended September 30, 2017, from \$11.2 million for the year ended September 30, 2016 due to the increase in the amount of distributions payable to the DLA under the new terms of the current Scrap contract. As a percentage of revenue, distributions increased to 7.1% from 3.5%, which is due to the increases described above.

Technology and operations expenses. Technology and operations expenses decreased \$10.4 million, or 11.1%, to \$83.0 million for the year ended September 30, 2017, from \$93.4 million for the year ended September 30, 2016. The decrease can be attributed to lower operational costs within our CAG industrial and energy verticals due to lower volume, less technology related consulting costs, higher capitalized labor costs, less reimbursable expenses under our Scrap contract, a decrease in staff costs due to lower volume related to both our Surplus and Scrap contracts, as well as the exit of certain TruckCenter operations.

As a percentage of revenue, technology and operations expenses increased to 30.7%, from 29.5%, primarily as a result of the decrease in revenue described above.

Sales and marketing expenses. Sales and marketing expenses decreased \$2.4 million, or 6.4%, to \$35.2 million for the year ended September 30, 2017, from \$37.6 million for the year ended September 30, 2016, due to a decrease in staff related costs. As a percentage of revenue, sales and marketing expenses increased to 13.0%, from 11.9% in the prior year, primarily as a result of the decrease in revenue described above.

General and administrative expenses. General and administrative expenses decreased \$3.9 million, or 9.8%, to \$35.8 million for the year ended September 30, 2017, from \$39.7 million for the year ended September 30, 2016, due to a decrease of insurance costs, as well as lower non-income tax regulatory costs. As a percentage of revenue, general and administrative expenses increased to 13.3%, from 12.6% in the prior year, primarily as a result of the decrease in revenue described above.

Depreciation and amortization expenses. Depreciation and amortization expenses decreased \$0.7 million, or 10.8%, to \$5.8 million for the year ended September 30, 2017, from \$6.5 million for the year ended September 30, 2016.

Acquisition costs and related fair value adjustments and impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets. Acquisition costs and related fair value adjustments and impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets amounted to approximately \$1.0 million, for the year ended September 30, 2017, compared to \$19.0 million for the year ended September 30, 2016. During fiscal 2017, the Company recorded \$1.9 million of long-lived assets impairment charges, partially offset by a \$0.9 million reversal of an earn-out liability. During fiscal 2016 the Company recorded a goodwill impairment charge of \$19.0 million related to one of its reporting units.

Other operating expense. Other operating expense of \$3.7 million represents \$4.2 million related to business restructuring costs, partially offset by an approximate \$0.6 million increase in the fair value of a right the Company holds from its participation in certain principal transactions in the Company's CAG business, for the year ended September 30, 2017. The Company did not incur other operating expense during the year ended September 30, 2016.

Interest (income) expense and other expense, net. Interest (income) expense and other expense, net, decreased \$0.9 million, to \$0.4 million of income for the year ended September 30, 2016, primarily resulting from foreign exchange rate fluctuations.

(Benefit) provision for income taxes. Income taxes decreased \$27.5 million, to a benefit of (\$0.5 million) for the year ended September 30, 2017, from a provision of \$27.0 million for the year ended September 30, 2016 due to a valuation allowance charge and the impact of foreign, state, and local taxes and permanent tax adjustments. The Company's effective income tax rate was 1.1% for the twelve months ended September 30, 2017. The 2017 effective tax rate differed from the statutory federal rate of 35.0% primarily as a result of the valuation allowance charge and the impact of foreign, state, and local income taxes and permanent tax adjustments.

Net loss. Net loss for the year ended September 30, 2017, improved \$20.7 million, to \$39.2 million, compared to a loss of \$59.9 million for the year ended September 30, 2016, due to the reasons described above.

Year Ended September 30, 2016 Compared to Year Ended September 30, 2015

Segment Results

GovDeals. Revenue from our GovDeals segment increased 10.8%, or \$2.2 million, due to additional sales volume from existing sellers and an increase in the number of new sellers. GMV from our GovDeals segment increased 13.9%, or \$27.7 million, also due to additional sales volume from existing sellers and an increase in the number of new sellers. Gross profit within this segment increased 10.8%, or \$2.1 million, to \$21.4 million for the year ended September 30, 2016, from \$19.3 million for the year ended September 30, 2015, due to the new business. As a percentage of revenue, gross profit slightly decreased to 93.9%, from 94.0%.

CAG. Revenue from the CAG segment decreased 9.5%, or \$20.2 million, due to lower commodity prices and a shift in property mix to lower valued property provided under the Scrap and Surplus Contracts. GMV from our CAG segment decreased 19.3%, or \$71.0 million, due to lower commodity prices and a shift in property mix to lower valued property provided under the Scrap and Surplus Contracts. Gross profit within the CAG segment decreased 19.5%, or \$26.5 million, to \$109.4 million for the year ended September 30, 2016, from \$135.8 million for the year ended September 30, 2015. This decrease can primarily be attributed to the changes in revenue described above. As a percentage of revenue, gross profit decreased to 57.0%, from 64.1%.

RSCG. Revenue from our RSCG segment decreased 41.8%, or \$67.6 million for the year ended September 30, 2016, due to the sale of the Jacobs Trading Company in September 2015, the wind down of the NESA refurbishment business in Canada, and reduced product flows within our retail vertical. GMV from our RSCG segment decreased 52.4%, or \$115.5 million for the year ended September 30, 2016, due to the sale of the Jacobs Trading Company in September 2015, the wind down of the NESA refurbishment business in Canada, and reduced product flows within our retail vertical. Gross profit within the RSCG segment decreased 35.9%, or \$16.8 million, to \$29.9 million for the year ended September 30, 2016, from \$46.7 million for the year ended September 30, 2015. As a percentage of revenue, gross profit increased to 31.7%, from 28.8%.

Corporate & Other. Revenue from Corporate & Other primarily relates to IronDirect and certain TruckCenter operations. The increase in revenue of \$4.9 million, is primarily the result of increases in revenue from IronDirect, which is a business that began operations in late fiscal 2015. Gross profit within Corporate & Other increased \$0.2 million over the prior year, mostly attributable to the IronDirect business.

Consolidated Results

Total Revenue. Total consolidated revenue decreased \$80.7 million, or 20.3%, to \$316.5 million for the year ended September 30, 2016, from \$397.1 million for the year ended September 30, 2015, due to a \$67.6 million decrease in revenue from our RSCG segment, and a \$20.2 million decrease in revenue from our CAG segment, partially offset by a \$2.2 million increase in revenue from our GovDeals segment, and a \$4.9 million increase in revenue related to Corporate & Other. Total consolidated GMV decreased \$156.9 million, or 19.6%, to \$642.1 million for the year ended September 30, 2016, from \$799.0 million for the year ended September 30, 2015, due to a \$115.5 million decrease in GMV from our RSCG segment, and a \$71.0 million decrease in GMV from our CAG segment, partially offset by a \$27.7 million increase in GMV from our GovDeals segment, and a \$1.9 million increase in GMV related to Corporate & Other.

Cost of goods sold. Cost of goods sold (excluding amortization) decreased \$22.9 million, or 13.8%, to \$143.1 million for the year ended September 30, 2016 from \$166.0 million for the year ended September 30, 2015. This decrease is primarily attributed to the sale of the Jacobs Trading Company, as well as the wind down of the NESA refurbishment business in Canada, both of which are in our RSCG segment. This decrease was partially offset by an increase in our CAG segment, specifically driven by the price we pay for inventory under the current Surplus Contract as well as a greater mix of deals in our CAG commercial marketplace in which we act as principal and incur greater transaction costs. In line with these changes, and the decrease in revenue, cost of goods sold increased as a percentage of revenue to 45.2%, from 41.8%.

Profit-sharing distributions. Profit-sharing distributions decreased \$16.9 million, or 60.1%, to \$11.2 million for the year ended September 30, 2016 from \$28.1 million for the year ended September 30, 2015. As a percentage of revenue, profit-sharing distributions decreased to 3.5% from 7.1%. This is due to lower commodity prices and decreases in property flow from the DoD in our scrap business.

Technology and operations expenses. Technology and operations expenses decreased \$6.3 million, or 6.4%, to \$93.4 million for the year ended September 30, 2016 from \$99.7 million for the year ended September 30, 2015, due to the sale of the Jacobs Trading Company, the wind down of the NESA business, and reduction in staff. As a percentage of revenue, technology and operations expenses increased to 29.5% from 25.1% primarily as a result of the decrease in revenue described above.

Sales and marketing expenses. Sales and marketing expenses decreased \$3.9 million, or 9.4%, to \$37.6 million for the year ended September 30, 2016 from \$41.5 million for the year ended September 30, 2015, primarily due to bad debt expense related to the Jacobs Trading Company in fiscal 2015, as well as staff reductions. As a percentage of revenue, sales and marketing expenses increased to 11.9% from 10.4% primarily as a result of the decrease in revenue described above.

General and administrative expenses. General and administrative expenses decreased \$1.7 million, or 4.1%, to \$39.7 million for the year ended September 30, 2016 from \$41.4 million for the year ended September 30, 2015 due to the wind down of the NESA refurbishment business in Canada and the sale of the Jacobs Trading Company in fiscal 2015. As a percentage of revenue, general and administrative expenses increased to 12.6% from 10.4% primarily as a result of the decrease in revenue described above.

Depreciation and amortization expenses. Depreciation and amortization expenses decreased \$2.7 million, or 29.6%, to \$6.5 million for the year ended September 30, 2016 from \$9.2 million for the year ended September 30, 2015. The decrease also relates to certain capitalized software becoming full amortized, and the sale of the Jacobs Trading Company in September 2015 and its related depreciable assets.

Acquisition costs and related fair value adjustments and impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets. Acquisition costs and related fair value adjustments and impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets decreased \$128.4 million, or 87.1% to \$19.0 million for the year ended September 30, 2016 from \$147.4 million for the year ended September 30, 2015. During fiscal

2016 the Company recorded an impairment charge of \$19.0 million of goodwill related to one of its reporting units. During fiscal 2015 the Company recorded \$147.4 million of goodwill and long-lived assets impairment charges.

Other operating expense. The Company did not incur other operating expense during the year ended September 30, 2016. The Company incurred approximately \$0.3 million in other operating expense related to business realignment initiatives during the year ended September 30, 2015.

Business disposition loss. Business disposition loss was \$8.0 million for the year ended September 30, 2015, due to the disposal of the Jacobs Trading Company.

Interest and other income (expense), *net*. Interest and other income (expense), net increased \$1.4 million, to \$1.2 million of income for the year ended September 30, 2016 from an expense of (\$0.2) million for the year ended September 30, 2015. Interest and other income (expense), net included the impacts of foreign currency fluctuations and interest income.

Provision (benefit) for income taxes. Provision for income taxes increased \$66.6 million, or 168.2%, to \$27.0 million for year ended September 30, 2016 from (\$39.6) million of benefit for the year ended September 30, 2015, primarily due to the valuation allowance against deferred taxes.

Net loss. Net loss decreased \$44.9 million, or 42.8%, to \$59.9 million for the year ended September 30, 2016 from \$104.8 million for the year ended September 30, 2015, primarily as a result of the larger impairment of goodwill in the twelve months ended September 30, 2015.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Historically, our primary cash needs have been working capital (including capital used for inventory purchases), which we have funded primarily through cash generated from operations. As of September 30, 2017, we had approximately \$94.0 million in cash and cash equivalents. Effective March 25, 2016, we terminated our \$75 million senior credit facility. Termination of the senior credit facility has not had, and we do not expect it to have a material effect on our liquidity or financial position. Throughout the fiscal year, we continued to advance the design and development of our LiquidityOne platform, services and analytical tools to empower our sellers to maximize bottom-line return, and transform their supply chain into a high-performing business function. During the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2017, we launched our Network International energy marketplace on the new LiquidityOne platform. We will continue to incur additional costs throughout the duration of this initiative to implement the new platform and educate our employees and our buyers and seller about the initiative. As part of this process, we have invested in new business ventures, such as our IronDirect marketplace in the construction vertical.

We did not record a provision for deferred U.S. tax expense on the undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries because we intend to indefinitely reinvest the earnings of these foreign subsidiaries outside the U.S. The amount of such undistributed foreign earnings was approximately \$8.0 million as of September 30, 2017. As of September 30, 2017, and September 30, 2016, approximately \$14.9 million and \$21.5 million, respectively, of cash and cash equivalents was held overseas and not available to fund domestic operations without incurring taxes upon repatriation.

We are authorized to repurchase issued and outstanding shares of our common stock under a share repurchase program approved by our Board of Directors. Share repurchases may be made through open market purchases, privately negotiated transactions or otherwise, at times and in such amounts as management deems appropriate. The timing and actual number of shares repurchased will depend on a variety of factors including price, corporate and regulatory requirements and other market conditions. The repurchase program may be discontinued or suspended at any time, and will be funded using our available cash. We did not repurchase shares under this program during the years ended September 30, 2017 or 2016. As of September 30, 2017, we are authorized to repurchase up to an additional \$10.1 million in shares under this program. A summary of our share repurchase activity from fiscal year 2014 to the year ended September 30, 2017, is as follows:

Fiscal Year Period		Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Cash Paid for Shares Purchased	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs(1)
	2014	2,962,978	16	44,873,000	5,127,000
	2015	_	_	_	5,127,000
	2016	_	_	_	10,127,000
	2017	_	_	_	\$ 10,127,000

(1) On February 5, 2014, our Board of Directors approved the expenditure of up to an additional \$19.0 million under the share repurchase program. On May 5, 2016, our Board of Directors approved the expenditure of up to an additional \$5.0 million in shares under the program, raising the current amount that may yet be expended up to \$10.1 million.

Senior credit facility. Effective March 25, 2016, the Company terminated its \$75 million senior credit facility. Borrowings under the Agreement bore interest at an annual rate equal to the 30 day LIBOR rate plus 1.25%, due monthly. There were no outstanding borrowings under the Facility at the time of its termination.

Most of our sales are recorded subsequent to receipt of payment authorization, utilizing credit cards, wire transfers, and PayPal, an Internet based payment system, as methods of payments. As a result, we are not subject to significant collection risk, as goods are generally not shipped before payment is received.

Changes in Cash Flows: 2017 Compared to 2016

Net cash used in operating activities was \$31.7 million for the year ended September 30, 2017, and net cash provided by operating activities was \$45.8 million for the year ended September 30, 2016. The \$77.5 million decrease in cash provided by operations between periods was primarily attributable to an overall increase of approximately \$21.4 million in net loss after adjusting for non-cash adjustments, as well as a decrease in cash flows from changes in working capital of approximately \$56.1 million. This decrease primarily resulted from the recovery in fiscal year 2016 of prior year income taxes amounting to approximately \$34.0 million, as well as a reduction in accrued liabilities to the DLA.

Net cash used in investing activities was \$7.9 million for the year ended September 30, 2017, and \$6.2 million for the year ended September 30, 2016. Net cash used in investing activities for both periods consisted primarily of expenditures for capitalized software, purchases of equipment and leasehold improvements.

Net cash used in financing activities was \$1.1 million for the year ended September 30, 2017, and net cash used in financing activities was \$0.2 million for the year ended September 30, 2016. Net cash provided by financing activities for fiscal year 2017 consisted primarily of proceeds from the exercise of stock options.

Changes in Cash Flows: 2016 Compared to 2015

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$45.8 million for the year ended September 30, 2016, up from \$43.5 million for the year ended September 30, 2015. The \$2.3 million increase in cash provided by operations between periods resulted from an overall decrease of approximately \$59.3 million in profitability after adjusting for non-cash items, offset by an increase in cash flows from changes in working capital of approximately \$61.7 million. For the year ended September 30, 2016, working capital changes increased cash from operating activities, and primarily consisted of \$34.0 million related to the recovery of prior year income taxes. This cash benefit resulted from the tax loss on the fiscal 2015 sale of the Jacobs Trading Company. For fiscal 2015, working capital changes decreased cash from operating activities by \$23.0 million.

Net cash used in investing activities was \$6.2 million for the year ended September 30, 2016 and \$9.8 million for the year ended September 30, 2015. Net cash used in investing activities for the year ended September 30, 2016 consisted primarily of expenditures of \$6.1 million for capitalized software, purchases of equipment and leasehold improvements. Net cash used in investing activities for the year ended September 30, 2015 consisted primarily of capital expenditures of \$7.3 million for purchases of equipment and leasehold improvements, and \$2.4 million related to net cash paid for a business disposition.

Net cash used by financing activities was \$0.2 million for the year ended September 30, 2016 and net cash provided by financing activities was \$0.1 million for the year ended September 30, 2015. Net cash provided by financing activities for the year ended September 30, 2015 consisted primarily of proceeds from the exercise of common stock options.

Capital Expenditures. Our capital expenditures consist primarily of capitalized software, computers and purchased software, office equipment, furniture and fixtures, and leasehold improvements. The timing and volume of such capital expenditures in the future will be affected by the addition of new sellers or buyers or expansion of existing seller or buyer relationships. We intend to fund those expenditures primarily from operating cash flows. Our capital expenditures for the twelve months ended September 30, 2017 were \$7.8 million. As of September 30, 2017, we had no outstanding commitments for capital expenditures.

We believe that our existing cash and cash equivalents will be sufficient to meet our anticipated cash needs for at least the next 12 months. Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors including our rate of revenue growth, the timing and extent of spending to support development efforts, the expansion of sales and marketing activities, the development and deployment of new marketplaces, the introduction of new value-added services and the costs to establish additional distribution centers. Although we are currently not a party to any definitive agreement with respect to potential investments in, or acquisitions of, complementary businesses, products or technologies, we may enter into these types of arrangements in the

future, which could also require us to seek additional equity or debt financing. The sale of additional equity securities or convertible debt securities would result in additional dilution to our stockholders. Additional debt would result in increased interest expense and could result in covenants that would restrict our operations. There is no assurance that such financing, if required, will be available in amounts or on terms acceptable to us, if at all.

Contractual and Commercial Commitments

The table below represents our significant commercial commitments as of September 30, 2017. Operating leases represent commitments to rent office and warehouse space in the United States. Other contractual cash obligations represent information technology commitments related to licensing fee, hardware maintenance and other. These items are not reflected on our balance sheets.

	Total		 Less than 1 year	 1 to 3 years	 3 to 5 Years	5+ years
	(in	thousands)				
Operating leases	\$	27,143	\$ 9,432	\$ 13,599	\$ 3,807	\$ 305
Other contractual cash obligations		2,017	1,555	452	10	_
Total contractual cash obligations	\$	29,160	\$ 10,987	\$ 14,051	\$ 3,817	\$ 305

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any transactions, obligations or relationships that could be considered material off-balance sheet arrangements.

Inflation

Inflation generally affects us by increasing our cost of labor and equipment. We do not believe that inflation had any material effect on our results of operations during the fiscal years ended September 30, 2015, 2016 and 2017.

New Accounting Pronouncements

In August 2014, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2014-15, *Presentation of Financial Statements—Going Concern*, which requires management to evaluate whether there are conditions and events that raise substantial doubt about the entity's ability to continue as a going concern and to provide disclosures in certain circumstances. The new guidance was issued to reduce diversity in the timing and content of footnote disclosures. This guidance is effective for fiscal years, and interim reporting periods ending after December 15, 2016. Our adoption of this new standard for the year ended September 30, 2017, had no impact on our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-09, Compensation-Stock Compensation (Topic 718). The new standard will change certain aspects of accounting for share-based payments to employees. Under the new standard, we will no longer record excess tax benefits and certain tax deficiencies in additional paid-in capital ("APIC"). Instead, we will record all excess tax benefits and tax deficiencies as income tax expense or benefit in the income statement when the awards vest or are settled. The APIC pools will be eliminated. For interim reporting purposes, we will account for excess tax benefits and tax deficiencies as discrete items in the period in which they occur. The new standard will also allow us to repurchase more of an employee's shares than we can currently for income tax withholding purposes without triggering liability accounting and to make a policy election to account for forfeitures as they occur. The new guidance will require us to present excess tax benefits as an operating activity on the statement of cash flows rather than as a financing activity. This guidance will become effective for us beginning on October 1, 2017. Adoption of this standard will not have a material effect upon our consolidated financial statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-01, Business Combinations (Topic 805). ASU 2017-01 clarifies the definition of a business to assist entities with evaluating whether transactions should be accounted for as acquisitions (or disposals) of assets or business. The definition of a business affects many areas of accounting including acquisitions, disposals, goodwill, and consolidation. This guidance will become effective for us beginning on October 1, 2018 and will be applied prospectively on or after the effective date. No disclosures are required at transition. We do not expect the adoption of this standard to have a material effect upon our consolidated financial statements.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, which supersedes most existing revenue recognition guidance under GAAP. The new standard will change the way we recognize revenue and significantly expand the disclosure requirements for revenue arrangements. The guidance may be adopted either retrospectively or on a modified retrospective basis whereby the new standard would be applied to new and existing arrangements with remaining performance obligations as of the effective date, with a cumulative catch-up adjustment recorded to retained

earnings at the effective date for existing arrangements with remaining performance obligations. During our fiscal year ended September 30, 2017, we initiated a formal project to assess the new standard, which is being completed in phases: the assessment phase followed by the implementation phase. We have substantially completed the assessment phase of its project. The assessment phase consisted of reviewing a representative sample of contracts, discussions with key stakeholders, and cataloging potential impacts on our accounting policies, financial statements, and systems and processes. The implementation team has apprised both management and the audit committee of project status on a recurring basis. We are continuing to evaluate the accounting impacts, and have identified some areas of the accounting guidance which will require more detailed analysis by us, including the principal-agent guidance, the transfer of control guidance, and the guidance on when certain services that we provide would be considered separate performance obligations. Because this assessment is preliminary and the accounting for revenue recognition is subject to significant judgment, this could change as we finalize the implementation of the new standard. We do not yet know and cannot reasonably estimate the quantitative impact on our consolidated financial statements. This guidance will become effective for us beginning October 1, 2018, which is when we intend to adopt. We intend to adopt the new standard on a modified retrospective basis. This determination is subject to change based on finalization of our implementation work.

In April 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-5, "*Intangibles—Goodwill and Other—Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40): Customer's Accounting for Fees Paid in a Cloud Computing Arrangement.* ASU 2015-5 provides guidance regarding whether a cloud computing arrangement includes a software license. If a cloud computing arrangement includes a software license, the software license element of the arrangement must be accounted for in a manner consistent with the acquisition of other software licenses. If a cloud computing arrangement does not include a software license, the arrangement must be accounted for as a service contract. ASU 2015-5 does not change the accounting for service contracts. ASU 2015-5 is effective for fiscal years, including interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2015. We adopted this standard beginning in fiscal year 2017, and it had no impact on our financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-2, *Leases*. ASU 2016-2 will change the way we recognize leased assets. ASU 2016-2 will require organizations that lease assets—referred to as "lessees"—to recognize on the balance sheet the assets and liabilities representing the rights and obligations created by those leases. ASU 2016-2 will also require disclosures to help investors and other financial statement users better understand the amount, timing, and uncertainty of cash flows arising from leases. The standard will be effective for the Company beginning on October 1, 2019. We are currently evaluating the methods of adoption allowed by the new standard and the effect that adoption of the standard is expected to have on our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other (Topic 350)*. Under ASU 2017-04 an entity is required to perform its annual or interim, goodwill impairment test by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount. An entity must recognize an impairment charge for the amount by which the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds the reporting unit's fair value; however, the loss recognized may not exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. Additionally, an entity should consider income tax effects from any tax-deductible goodwill on the carrying amount of the reporting unit when measuring the goodwill impairment loss, if applicable. This guidance will become effective for us beginning on October 1, 2020. We are currently evaluating the methods of adoption allowed by the new standard and the effect that adoption of the standard is expected to have on our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-07, *Improving the Presentation of Net Periodic Pension Cost and Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost.* ASU 2017-07 changes how employers that sponsor defined benefit pension and/or other postretirement benefit plans present the cost of the benefits in the income statement. Under this standard, employers will present the service cost component of net periodic benefit cost in the same income statement line item(s) as other employee compensation costs arising from services rendered during the period. Employers will present the other components of the net periodic benefit cost separately from the line item(s) that includes the service cost and outside of any subtotal of operating income, if one is presented. This guidance will become effective for us beginning on October 1, 2018. We are currently evaluating the methods of adoption allowed by the new standard and the effect that adoption of the standard is expected to have on our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk.

Interest rate sensitivity. We did not have any debt as of September 30, 2017, and thus do not have any related interest rate exposure. Our investment policy requires us to invest funds in excess of current operating requirements. The principal objectives of our investment activities are to preserve principal, provide liquidity and maximize income consistent with minimizing risk of material loss.

Exchange rate sensitivity. We consider our exposure to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations to be minimal, as approximately 11.1% percent of our revenue was generated outside of the U.S. We have not engaged in any hedging or other derivative transactions to date.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplemental Data.

Annual Financial Statements and Selected Financial Data: The consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes listed in Part IV, Item 15(a) (1) of this Annual Report on Form 10-K are included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreement with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

Attached as exhibits to this Form 10-K are certifications of our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Accounting Officer, which are required in accordance with Rule 13a-14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. This "Controls and Procedures" section includes information concerning the controls and controls evaluation referred to in the certifications. The report of Ernst & Young LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, regarding management's assessment of internal control over financial reporting, and its audit of our internal control over financial reporting is set forth below in this section. This section should be read in conjunction with the certifications and the Ernst & Young LLP report for a more complete understanding of the topics presented.

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our "disclosure controls and procedures" as of the end of the period covered by this Form 10-K. The controls evaluation was conducted under the supervision and with the participation of management, including our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and Chief Accounting Officer. Disclosure controls are controls and procedures designed to reasonably assure that information required to be disclosed in our reports filed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, such as this Form 10-K, is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. Disclosure controls are also designed to reasonably assure that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and Chief Accounting Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Our quarterly evaluation of disclosure controls includes an evaluation of some components of our internal control over financial reporting, and internal control over financial reporting is also separately evaluated on an annual basis for purposes of providing the management report which is set forth below.

The evaluation of our disclosure controls included a review of the controls' objectives and design, our implementation of the controls and their effect on the information generated for use in this Form 10-K. In the course of the controls evaluation, we reviewed identified data errors, control deficiencies and, where appropriate, sought to confirm that appropriate corrective actions, including process improvements, were being undertaken. This type of evaluation is performed on a quarterly basis so that the conclusions of management, including the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and Chief Accounting Officer, concerning the effectiveness of the disclosure controls can be reported in our periodic reports on Form 10-Q and Form 10-K. Many of the components of our disclosure controls are also evaluated on an ongoing basis by our finance organization. The overall goals of these various evaluation activities are to monitor our disclosure controls, and to modify them as necessary. Our intent is to maintain the disclosure controls as dynamic systems that change as conditions warrant.

Based upon the controls evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and Chief Accounting Officer have concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this Form 10-K, our disclosure controls were effective to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in our Securities Exchange Act reports is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified by the SEC, and that material information related to Liquidity Services and our consolidated subsidiaries is made known to management, including the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and Chief Accounting Officer, particularly during the period when our periodic reports are being prepared. We reviewed the results of management's evaluation with the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors.

Management Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of our financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding authorization to effect the acquisition, use or disposition of company assets, as well as the prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Management assessed our internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2017, the end of our fiscal year. Management based its assessment on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 Framework). Management's assessment included evaluation of such elements as the design and operating effectiveness of key financial reporting controls, process documentation, accounting policies and our overall control environment. This assessment is supported by testing and monitoring performed by our finance organization.

Based on this assessment, management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of the end of the fiscal year to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external reporting purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Our independent registered public accounting firm, Ernst & Young LLP, independently assessed the effectiveness of the company's internal control over financial reporting. Ernst & Young LLP has issued an attestation report, which is included at the end of this section.

Inherent Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls

A control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the control system's objectives will be met. The design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Other inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision-making can be faulty and that breakdowns can occur because of simple error or mistake. Controls can also be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people, or by management override of the controls. Projections of any evaluation of controls effectiveness to future periods are subject to risks. Over time, controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or deterioration in the degree of compliance with policies or procedures.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

On a quarterly basis we evaluate any changes to our internal control over financial reporting to determine if material changes occurred. There were no changes in our internal controls over financial reporting during the quarterly period ended September 30, 2017, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

The Board of Directors and Stockholders of

Liquidity Services, Inc. and Subsidiaries

We have audited Liquidity Services, Inc. and subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2017, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). Liquidity Services, Inc. and subsidiaries' management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, Liquidity Services, Inc. and subsidiaries maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2017, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Liquidity Services, Inc. and subsidiaries as of September 30, 2017 and 2016, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive (loss) income, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2017 of Liquidity Services, Inc. and subsidiaries and our report dated December 6, 2017 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

Tysons, Virginia

December 6, 2017

Item 9B. Other Information.

None.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

Incorporated by reference from the Company's Proxy Statement relating to its 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after September 30, 2017.

Code of Ethics, Governance Guidelines and Committee Charters

We have adopted a *Code of Business Conduct and Ethics* that applies to all Liquidity Services employees. The *Code of Business Conduct and Ethics* is available on our website.

Item 11. Executive Compensation.

Incorporated by reference from the Company's Proxy Statement relating to its 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after September 30, 2017.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholders Matters.

Incorporated by reference from the Company's Proxy Statement relating to its 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after September 30, 2017.

Item 13. Certain Relationship and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

Incorporated by reference from the Company's Proxy Statement relating to its 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after September 30, 2017.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services.

Incorporated by reference from the Company's Proxy Statement relating to its 2018 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after September 30, 2017.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

		Page
(a)(1)	The following financial statements are filed as part of this report:	
	Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	64
	Financial Statements covered by the Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm:	
	Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2017 and 2016	65
	Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015	66
	Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive (Loss) Income for the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015	67
	Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015	68
	Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015	69
	Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	70
(a)(2)	The following financial statement schedule is filed as part of this report:	
	Schedules for the three years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015:	
	II—Valuation and Qualifying Accounts	101

All other schedules for which provision is made in the applicable accounting regulation of the Securities and Exchange Commission are not required or are inapplicable and therefore have been omitted.

(a)(3) The documents required to be filed as exhibits to this report under Item 601 of Regulation S-K are listed in the Exhibit Index included elsewhere in this report, which list is incorporated herein by reference.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders of

Liquidity Services, Inc. and Subsidiaries

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Liquidity Services, Inc. and subsidiaries as of September 30, 2017 and 2016, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive (loss) income, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2017. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 15(a)(2). These financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Liquidity Services, Inc. and subsidiaries at September 30, 2017 and 2016, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2017, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Liquidity Services, Inc. and subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2017, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) and our report dated December 6, 2017 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Tysons, Virginia

December 6, 2017

Liquidity Services, Inc. and Subsidiaries Consolidated Balance Sheets (Dollars in Thousands)

	September 30,				
		2017		2016	
Assets					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	94,348	\$	134,513	
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$668 and \$718 in 2017 and 2016, respectively		11,598		10,355	
Inventory		20,736		27,610	
Tax refund receivable		357		1,205	
Prepaid taxes		2,109		2,166	
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		9,774		9,063	
Total current assets		138,922		184,912	
Property and equipment, net		16,793		14,376	
Intangible assets, net		427		2,650	
Goodwill		45,388		45,134	
Net deferred long-term tax assets		962		1,021	
Other assets		12,737		12,016	
Total assets	\$	215,229	\$	260,109	
Liabilities and stockholders' equity					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$	13,099	\$	9,732	
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities		30,193		45,133	
Distributions payable		3,081		1,722	
Payables to sellers		24,383		28,901	
Total current liabilities		70,756		85,488	
Deferred taxes and other long-term liabilities		11,837		12,010	
Total liabilities		82,593		97,498	
Commitments and contingencies (Notes 7 and 15)		_		_	
Stockholders' equity:					
Common stock, \$0.001 par value; 120,000,000 shares authorized; 31,503,349 shares issued and outstanding at September 30, 2017; 30,742,662 shares issued and outstanding at September 30, 2016		29		29	
Additional paid-in capital		227,264		220,192	
Accumulated other comprehensive loss		(6,431)		(8,571)	
Retained earnings (accumulated deficit)		(88,226)		(49,039)	
Total stockholders' equity		132,636		162,611	
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$	215,229	\$	260,109	

 $See\ accompanying\ notes\ to\ the\ consolidated\ financial\ statements.$

Liquidity Services, Inc. and Subsidiaries Consolidated Statements of Operations (Dollars in Thousands Except Share and Per Share Data)

Year Ended September 30, 2017 2016 2015 \$ Revenue 188,570 233,828 315,668 Fee revenue 81,445 81,457 82,626 Total revenue from operations 270,015 316,454 397,125 Costs and expenses from operations: Cost of goods sold 126,227 143,127 166,009 Seller distributions 28,093 19,298 11,214 Technology and operations 82,988 93,405 99,550 Sales and marketing 41,465 35,211 37,570 General and administrative 41,338 35,835 39,717 Depreciation and amortization 5,796 6,502 9,235 Acquisition costs and related fair value adjustments and impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets 1,009 19,037 147,414 Business disposition loss 7,963 Other operating expenses 3,651 273 310,015 350,572 541,340 Total costs and expenses (40,000)(144,215)Loss from operations (34,118)Interest (income) expense and other expense, net (362)(1,217)Loss before provision for income taxes (39,638)(32,901)(144,386)27,025 (Benefit) provision for income taxes (451)(39,571)\$ (39,187)\$ (59,926)\$ (104,815)Net loss \$ Basic and diluted loss per common share (1.25)\$ (1.96)\$ (3.50)31,402,921 30,638,163 29,987,985 Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Liquidity Services, Inc. and Subsidiaries Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive (Loss) Income (In Thousands)

	Year Ended September 30,						
		2017		2016		2015	
Net loss	\$	(39,187)	\$	(59,926)	\$	(104,815)	
Other comprehensive income (loss):							
Defined benefit pension plan—unrecognized amounts, net of							
taxes		1,589		(2,547)		1,101	
Foreign currency translation		551		(398)		(3,276)	
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes		2,140		(2,945)		(2,175)	
Comprehensive loss	\$	(37,047)	\$	(62,871)	\$	(106,990)	

 $See\ accompanying\ notes\ to\ the\ consolidated\ financial\ statements.$

Liquidity Services, Inc. and Subsidiaries Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity (In Thousands Except Share Data)

Pattern	_	Treasur	y Stock	Comme	on Sto	ck	<u></u>							
Patron P		Shares	Amount	Shares	Aı	mount	A	Paid-in	C	Other Comprehensive		Earnings (Accumulated		Total
2014		onar co		- Shares				Cupitui		(2000)		2000)	-	10111
reyent/aser	2014	_	_	29,668,150	\$	28	\$	204,704	\$	(3,451)	\$	115,702	\$	316,983
Secretice		_	_	_		_		_		_		_		_
Compensation September S	retired	_	_	_		_		_				_		_
Compensation common stock options and incremental tax benefit from stock options and incremental tax benefit from stock options and incremental tax benefit from grant of the stock options and incremental tax benefit from grant of the stock options and incremental tax benefit from grant of common stock options and incremental tax benefit from grant of common stock options and incremental tax benefit from grant of common grant of grant gr	common stock options and restricted			358 073		1		105						106
Net income	Compensation expense and incremental tax benefit from grant of common stock options and issuance of			333,073										
Defined benefit persion plan—unrecognized amounts, net of toxes 1,101 1,		_	_	_		_		5,903		_		(404.045)		
translation	Defined benefit pension plan— unrecognized amounts, net of	_		_		<u></u>		_		1,101		(104,815)		
Balance at September 30, 2015			_	_		_		_		(3.276)		_		(3.276)
Exercise of common stock options and restricted stock	Balance at September 30,				•		_	242 = 42	_		_		_	
Stock	Exercise of common stock options and	_	_	30,026,223	\$	29	\$	210,712	\$	(5,626)	\$	10,887	\$	216,002
restricted stock — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	stock Compensation expense and incremental tax benefit from grant of common stock options	_	_	716,439		<u></u>		9		_		_		9
Defined benefit pension plan—unrecognized amounts, net of taxes		_	_	_		_		9,471		_		_		9,471
pension plan— unrecognized amounts, net of taxes (2,547) (2,547) (2,547) (2,547) (2,547) Foreign currency translation ———————————————————————————————————		_	_	_		_				_		(59,926)		(59,926)
Foreign currency translation — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	pension plan— unrecognized amounts, net of									(2,547)				(2,547)
Balance at September 30, 2016 — — 30,742,662 \$ 29 \$ 220,192 \$ (8,571) \$ (49,039) \$ 162,611 Exercise of common stock options and restricted stock — — — 760,687 — 93 — — — 93 Compensation expense and incremental tax benefit from grant of common stock options and issuance of restricted stock — — — — — 6,979 — — — 6,979 Net loss — — — — — 6,979 — — — 6,979 Defined benefit pension plan— unrecognized amounts, net of taxes	Foreign currency													
2016 — — 30,742,662 \$ 29 \$ 220,192 \$ (8,571) \$ (49,039) \$ 162,611 Exercise of common stock options and restricted stock — — 760,687 — 93 — — 93 Compensation expense and incremental tax benefit from grant of common stock options and issuance of restricted stock — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Balance at									(398)	_		_	(398)
Stock	Exercise of common stock options and	_	_	30,742,662	\$	29	\$	220,192	\$	(8,571)	\$	(49,039)	\$	162,611
expense and incremental tax benefit from grant of common stock options and issuance of restricted stock — — — — — 6,979 — — — 6,979 Net loss — — — — — — — — — — (39,187) (39,187) Defined benefit pension plan— unrecognized amounts, net of taxes		_	_	760,687		_		93		_		_		93
Defined benefit pension plan— unrecognized amounts, net of taxes	expense and incremental tax benefit from grant of common stock options and issuance of	_	_	_		_		6,979		_		_		6,979
Defined benefit pension plan— unrecognized amounts, net of taxes	Net loss	_	_	_		_		_		_		(39,187)		(39,187)
translation — — — — — 551 — 551 Balance at September 30,	pension plan— unrecognized amounts, net of taxes									1,589		,		
September 30,		_	_	_		_		_		551		_		551
	September 30,			31,503,349	\$	29	\$	227,264	\$	(6,431)	\$	(88,226)	\$	132,636

Liquidity Services, Inc. and Subsidiaries Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (In Thousands)

	Year Ended September 30,					
		2017		2016		2015
Operating activities						
Net loss	\$	(39,187)	\$	(59,926)	\$	(104,815)
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:						
Depreciation and amortization		5,796		6,502		9,235
Business disposition loss		_		_		7,963
Gain on reversal of earnout liability		(954)		_		_
Stock compensation expense		7,377		12,247		12,405
Provision (benefit) for inventory allowance		10,381		2,676		(575)
Provision for doubtful accounts		357		247		1,109
Deferred tax (benefit) expense		(620)		26,177		(6,282)
Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets		1,963		18,998		147,414
Change in fair value of financial instruments		(573)		_		_
Incremental tax loss from exercise of common stock options and restricted stock		1,198		229		38
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:						
Accounts receivable		(1,611)		(4,408)		12,651
Inventory		(3,507)		(4,776)		43,101
Prepaid and deferred taxes		730		27,057		(38,545)
Prepaid expenses and other assets		(1,024)		(160)		(1,499)
Accounts payable		3,192		232		(4,534)
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities		(14,882)		17,151		(18,895)
Distributions payable		1,359		(790)		(2,228)
Payables to sellers		(4,519)		(901)		(11,742)
Other liabilities		2,871		5,283		(1,310)
Net cash (used) provided by operating activities		(31,653)		45,838		43,491
Investing activities						
Cash paid in divestiture		_		_		(2,372)
Increase in intangibles		(119)		(62)		(137)
Purchases of property and equipment, including capitalized software		(7,805)		(6,090)		(7,312)
Net cash used in investing activities		(7,924)		(6,152)		(9,821)
Financing activities				(, ,		
Proceeds from exercise of common stock options (net of tax)		92		9		106
Incremental tax loss from exercise of common stock options and restricted stock		(1,198)		(229)		(38)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities		(1,106)		(220)		68
Effect of exchange rate differences on cash and cash equivalents		518		(418)		(871)
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents		(40,165)		39,048		32,867
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		134,513		95,465		62,598
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$	94,348	\$	134,513	\$	95,465
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information	Ψ	J-1,J-10	Ψ	104,010	—	33,403
Cash received (paid) for income taxes	\$	793	\$	33,966	\$	(5 679)
Cash received (paid) for income taxes	Ф	/93	Ф	33,900	Ф	(5,678)

 $See\ accompanying\ notes\ to\ the\ consolidated\ financial\ statements.$

Liquidity Services, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Organization

Liquidity Services (the "Company") operates a network of leading ecommerce marketplaces that enable buyers and sellers to transact in an efficient, automated environment offering over 500 product categories. The Company's marketplaces provide professional buyers access to a global, organized supply of new, surplus, and scrap assets presented with digital images and other relevant product information. Additionally, the Company enables its corporate and government sellers to enhance their financial return on offered assets by providing a liquid marketplace and value-added services that encompass the consultative management, valuation, and sale of surplus assets. The Company's broad range of services include program management, valuation, asset management, reconciliation, Return to Vendor ("RTV") and Returns Management Authorization ("RMA"), refurbishment and recycling, fulfillment, marketing and sales, warehousing and transportation, buyer support, and compliance and risk mitigation. The Company organizes the products on its marketplaces into categories across major industry verticals such as consumer electronics, general merchandise, apparel, scientific equipment, aerospace parts and equipment, technology hardware, energy equipment, industrial capital assets, fleet and transportation equipment and specialty equipment. The Company's marketplaces are www.liquidation.com, www.govliquidation.com, www.govdeals.com, www.networkintl.com, www.secondipity.com, www.go-dove.com, www.unclesamsretailoutlet.com, www.irondirect.com, and www.auctiondeals.com. The Company has over 10,000 sellers, including Fortune 1000 and Global 500 organizations as well as federal, state, and local government agencies. As of September 30, 2017, the Company has three reportable segments, Retail Supply Chain Group (RSCG), Capital Assets Group (CAG), and GovDeals. See Note 16 in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for Segment Information.

The Company's operations are subject to certain risks and uncertainties, many of which are associated with technology-oriented companies, including, but not limited to, the Company's dependence on use of the Internet, the effect of general business and economic trends, the Company's susceptibility to rapid technological change, actual and potential competition by entities with greater financial and other resources, and the potential for the U.S. Government agencies, or the commercial sellers from which the Company derives a significant portion of its inventory to change the way they conduct their disposition of surplus assets or to otherwise not renew their contracts with the Company.

The Company has evaluated subsequent events through the date that these financial statements were issued and filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. See Note 18 in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the Subsequent Event disclosure.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect amounts in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Principles of Consolidation and Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. Certain prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission. In addition, in the opinion of management, all adjustments (consisting of normal, recurring accruals) considered necessary for a fair presentation of the results for the periods presented have been included.

Business Combinations

The Company recognizes all of the assets acquired, liabilities assumed, contractual contingencies, and contingent consideration at their fair value on the acquisition date. Acquisition-related costs are recognized separately from the acquisition and expensed as incurred. Restructuring costs incurred in periods subsequent to the acquisition date are expensed when incurred. Subsequent changes to the purchase price (*i.e.*, working capital adjustments) or other fair value adjustments determined during the measurement period are recorded as an adjustment to goodwill, with the exception of contingent consideration, which is recognized in the statement of operations in the period it is modified. All subsequent changes to a valuation allowance or uncertain tax position that relate to the acquired company and existed at the acquisition date that occur both within the measurement period and as a result of facts and circumstances that existed at the acquisition date are recognized as an adjustment to goodwill. All other changes in valuation allowances are recognized as a reduction or increase to income tax expense or as a direct adjustment to additional paid-in capital as required.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid securities purchased with an initial maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are recorded at the invoiced amount and are non-interest bearing. The Company maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts to reserve for potentially uncollectible receivables. Allowances are based on management's judgment, which considers historical experience and specific knowledge of accounts where collectability may not be probable. The Company makes provisions based on historical bad debt experience, a specific review of all significant outstanding invoices and an assessment of general economic conditions.

Inventory

Inventory consists of property obtained for resale, generally through the online auction process, and is stated at the lower of cost or market. Cost is generally determined using the specific identification method. Charges for unsellable inventory, as well as for inventory written down to expected market price, are included in Cost of goods sold in the period in which they have been determined to occur. During fiscal 2017, the Company recorded a \$3.1 million inventory reserve within its IronDirect operating segment, as the carrying value of this inventory was written down to its expected market value. As of September 30, 2017, and 2016, the Company's inventory reserve was approximately \$4.6 million and \$3.4 million, respectively.

Prepaid expenses and other current assets

Prepaid expenses and other current assets includes prepaid income tax, financial assets, the short-term portion of a promissory note, as well as other miscellaneous prepaid expenses. Financial assets are related to participation agreements for principal transactions in the Company's commercial business. Changes in the fair value of the Company's financial assets are recorded in Other operating expense. See Note 11 in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

Other Assets

On September 30, 2015, the Company sold certain assets related to its Jacobs Trading business to Tanager Acquisitions, LLC (the "Buyer"). In connection with the disposition, the Buyer assumed certain liabilities related to the Jacobs Trading business. The Buyer issued a \$12.3 million 5-year interest bearing promissory note to the Company. Of the \$12.3 million, \$1.0 million has been repaid as of September 30, 2017, and another \$1.5 million was repaid in October 2017. Of the \$11.3 million outstanding at September 30, 2017, \$8.3 million was recorded in Other assets, and \$3.0 million in Prepaid expenses and other current assets as of September 30, 2017.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment is recorded at cost, and depreciated or amortized on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

Computers and purchased softwareOne to five yearsOffice equipmentThree to five yearsFurniture and fixturesFive to seven years

Internally developed software for internal-use Five years

Leasehold improvements Shorter of lease term or useful life

Buildings Thirty-nine years
Land Not depreciated

Intangible Assets

Intangible assets primarily consist of contract acquisition costs, covenants not to compete, customer relationships and other intangible assets associated with acquisitions. Intangible assets are amortized using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives, ranging from three to ten years.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

Long-lived assets, including definite lived intangible assets, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be fully recoverable. If an impairment indicator is present, the Company evaluates recoverability by comparing the carrying amount of the assets to future undiscounted net cash flows expected to be generated by the assets. If the assets are impaired, the impairment recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the estimated fair value of the assets. During the year ended September 30, 2017, the Company recorded a \$1.2 million impairment of a contract intangible associated with its IronDirect business, and a \$0.6 million impairment to leasehold improvements, also within its IronDirect business. No impairment was recorded during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016.

Goodwill

Goodwill is reviewed for impairment annually or more frequently if events or circumstances indicate impairment may exist. Examples of such events or circumstances could include a significant change in business climate or the loss of a significant buyer. In evaluating goodwill for impairment, the Company first assesses qualitative factors to determine whether it is more than likely than not (that is, a likelihood of more than 50 percent) that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If the Company concludes that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying value, no further testing of goodwill assigned to the reporting unit is required. However, if the Company concludes that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value, the Company applies a two-step fair value-based test to assess goodwill for impairment. The first step compares the fair value of a reporting unit to its carrying amount, including goodwill. If the carrying amount of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the second step is then performed. The second step compares the carrying amount of the reporting unit's goodwill to the implied fair value of the goodwill. If the implied fair value of the goodwill is less than the carrying amount, an impairment loss would be recorded in the statement of operations.

The annual goodwill impairment assessment was performed as of July 1, 2017, for fiscal year 2017.

Revenue Recognition

The Company recognizes revenue when all of the following criteria are met:

- a buyer submits the winning bid in an auction and, as a result, evidence of an arrangement exists, and the sale price has been determined;
- · the buyer has assumed the risks and rewards of ownership; and
- · collection is reasonably assured.

Revenue is also evaluated to determine whether the Company should report the gross proceeds as revenue (when the Company acts as the principal in the arrangement) or the Company should report its net commissions and related fees as revenue (when the Company acts as an agent). In arrangements in which the Company is deemed to be the primary obligor, bears physical and general inventory risk, and credit risk, the Company recognizes as revenue the gross proceeds from the sale, including buyer's premiums. The Company has evaluated its revenue recognition policy related to sales under its purchase transaction model and determined it is appropriate to account for these sales on a gross basis. In the Company's evaluation, the Company relied most heavily upon its status as primary obligor in the sales relationship and the fact that the Company has general inventory risk.

In arrangements in which the Company acts as an agent or broker on a consignment basis, without taking physical or general inventory risk, revenue is recognized based on the sales commissions that are paid to the Company by the sellers for utilizing the Company's services; in this situation, sales commissions represent a percentage of the gross proceeds from the sale that the seller pays to the Company upon completion of the transaction. Such revenue as well as other fee revenue is presented as Fee Revenue in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The Company collects and remits sales taxes on merchandise that it purchases and sells, and reports such amounts under the net method in its Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold includes the costs of purchasing and transporting property for auction as well as credit card transaction fees. The Company purchases the majority of its inventory at a percentage of the vendor's original acquisition cost under the Surplus Contract and certain commercial contracts, at a percentage of the vendor's last retail price under certain commercial contracts, and at a fixed price per pound that varies depending on the type of the inventory purchased under the Scrap Contract. Title for the inventory passes to the Company at the time of purchase and the Company bears the risks and rewards of ownership. The Company does not have title to assets sold on behalf of its commercial or government sellers when it receives only sales commission revenue and, as such, recognizes no inventory and related cost of goods sold associated with those sales. Cost of goods sold also includes shipping and handling costs.

Risk Associated with Certain Concentrations

The Company does not perform credit evaluations for the majority of its buyers. However, substantially all sales are recorded subsequent to payment authorization being received. As a result, the Company is not subject to significant collection risk, as most goods are not shipped before payment is received.

For consignment sales transactions, funds are typically collected from buyers and are held by the Company on the sellers' behalf. The funds are included in cash and cash equivalents in the consolidated financial statements. The Company releases the funds to the seller, less the Company's commission and other fees due, after the buyer has accepted the goods or within 30 days, depending on the state where the buyer and seller conduct business. The amount of cash held on behalf of the sellers is recorded as Payables to sellers in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to significant concentrations of credit risk consist principally of cash and cash equivalents in banks over FDIC limits, and accounts receivable. The Company deposits its cash with financial institutions that the Company considers to be of high credit quality.

The Company has two material vendor contracts with the Department of Defense (DoD) under which it acquires, manages and sells government property. Revenue from the sale of property acquired, as well as provision of services, under the current Surplus Contract accounted for 27.6%, 31.0%, and 24.7%, of the Company's consolidated revenue for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively. Revenue from the sale of property acquired under the Scrap contract accounted for approximately 11.1%, 10.2% and 15.3% of the Company's total revenue for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Additionally, we have a vendor contract with Amazon.com, Inc. under which we acquire and sell commercial merchandise. The property we purchased under this contract represented approximately 21.8%, 12.1%, and 6.9% of cost of goods sold for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. This contract is included within our RSCG segment.

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes using an asset and liability approach for measuring deferred taxes based on temporary differences between the financial statement and income tax bases of assets and liabilities existing at each balance sheet date using enacted tax rates for the years in which the taxes are expected to be paid or recovered. We recognize deferred tax assets to the extent that we believe that these assets are more likely than not to be realized. In making such determination, we consider all available positive and negative evidence to estimate whether future taxable income will be generated to permit use of the existing deferred tax asset. The resulting net tax asset reflects management's estimate of the amount that will be realized.

The Company applies the authoritative guidance related to uncertainty in income taxes. Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 740 states that a benefit from an uncertain tax position may be recognized when it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained upon examination, including resolutions of any related appeals or litigation processes, on the basis of technical merits. The Company records unrecognized tax benefits as a reduction to its deferred tax asset for its net operating loss carryforward. During fiscal year 2016, the Company reduced its net operating loss carryforward by \$0.7 million for unrecognized tax benefits related to federal and state tax exposures. During fiscal year 2017, the Company reduced its net operating loss carryforward by \$3.0 million for unrecognized tax benefits related to federal and state tax exposures. The Company's policy is to recognize interest and penalties in the period in which they occur in the income tax provision. The Company and its subsidiaries file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction, various state and local jurisdictions and in foreign jurisdictions including, among others, Canada and the U.K.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company estimates the fair value of share-based awards on the date of grant. The fair value of stock options and stock appreciation rights is determined using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The fair value of restricted stock units is based on the closing price of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. The determination of the fair value of the Company's stock options and stock appreciation rights is based on a variety of factors including, but not limited to, the Company's common stock price, expected stock price volatility over the expected life of units, and actual and projected exercise behavior. Additionally, the Company has estimated forfeitures for share-based awards at the dates of grant based on historical experience, adjusted for future expectation. The forfeiture estimate is revised as necessary if actual forfeitures differ from these estimates.

The Company issues restricted stock units where restrictions lapse upon either the passage of time (service vesting conditions), achievement of performance targets (performance vesting conditions), or some combination thereof. For those restricted stock units with only service vesting conditions, the Company recognizes compensation cost on a straight-line basis over the explicit service period. For restricted stock units with both performance and service vesting conditions, the Company starts recognizing compensation cost over the remaining service period, when it is probable the performance condition will be met.

The Company excludes stock options and restricted stock units that contain performance vesting conditions from diluted earnings per share computations until the contingency is met as of the end of that reporting period.

The Company presents the cash flows from the tax benefits resulting from tax deductions in excess of the compensation cost recognized for those options (excess tax benefits) as a financing activity with a corresponding operating cash outflow in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows when it is considered probable that those tax benefits will be realized.

Advertising Costs

Advertising expenditures are expensed as incurred. Advertising costs charged to expense were \$5.2 million, \$6.0 million and \$5.3 million for the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable, profit-sharing distributions payable, and payables to sellers reported in the Consolidated Balance Sheets approximate their fair values. The Company holds financial assets that are related to participation agreements for principal transactions in the Company's commercial business. Changes in the fair value of the Company's financial assets are recorded in Other operating expense.

Foreign Currency Translation

The functional currency of the Company's foreign subsidiaries is primarily the local currency. The translation of the subsidiary's financial statements into U.S. dollars is performed for balance sheet accounts using exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date and for revenue and expense accounts using an average exchange rate during the period. The resulting translation adjustments are recognized in accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income, a separate component of stockholders' equity. Realized foreign currency transaction gains and losses for 2017, 2016 and 2015 are included in interest and other income (expense), net in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (loss)

The following table shows the changes in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes (in thousands):

	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments	Net Change Pension and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)
Balance at September 30, 2014	(3,671)	220	(3,451)
Current-period other comprehensive (loss) income	(3,276)	1,101	(2,175)
Balance at September 30, 2015	(6,947)	1,321	(5,626)
Current-period other comprehensive loss	(398)	(2,547)	(2,945)
Balance at September 30, 2016	(7,345)	(1,226)	(8,571)
Current-period other comprehensive income	551	1,589	2,140
Balance at September 30, 2017	(6,794)	363	(6,431)

Earnings per Share

The Company calculates net income (loss) per share in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Topic 260 Earnings Per Share ("ASC 260"). Under ASC 260, basic net income (loss) per common share is calculated by dividing net income (loss) by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the reporting period. The weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding includes vested restricted stock units. Diluted net income (loss) per share ("EPS") reflects the potential dilution that could occur assuming conversion or exercise of all dilutive unexercised stock options and unvested restricted stock units. The dilutive effect of unexercised stock options and unvested restricted stock units was determined using the treasury stock method. Under the treasury stock method, the proceeds received from the exercise of stock options, the amount of compensation cost for future service not yet recognized by the Company and the amount of tax benefits that would be recorded in additional paid-in capital when stock options become deductible for income tax purposes are all assumed to be used to repurchase shares of the Company's common stock. Stock options and restricted stock units are not included in the computation of diluted net income (loss) per share when they are antidilutive.

The Company has not included the following stock options in the calculation of diluted income per share because the option exercise prices were greater than the average market prices for the applicable periods:

- (a) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017 1,023,072 options;
- (b) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016 1,284,689 options; and
- (c) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015 1,256,345 options.

For the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, the basic and diluted weighted average common shares were the same because the inclusion of dilutive securities would have been anti-dilutive. Diluted net income attributable to common stockholders per share includes the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common stock were exercised or converted into common stock. See Note 10 in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for outstanding stock options and unvested restricted stock, all of which are anti-dilutive as of September 30, 2017.

The following summarizes the potential outstanding common stock of the Company as of the dates set forth below:

	September 30,							
	2017	2015						
	(amounts in thousands except per share and share data)							
Weighted average shares calculation:								
Basic weighted average shares outstanding	31,402,921	30,638,163	29,987,985					
Treasury stock effect of options and restricted stock	_	_	_					
Diluted weighted average common shares outstanding	31,402,921	30,638,163	29,987,985					
Net loss	\$ (39,187)	\$ (59,926)	\$ (104,815)					
Basic and diluted loss per common share	\$ (1.25)	\$ (1.96)	\$ (3.50)					

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In August 2014, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2014-15, *Presentation of Financial Statements—Going Concern*, which requires management to evaluate whether there are conditions and events that raise substantial doubt about the entity's ability to continue as a going concern and to provide disclosures in certain circumstances. The new guidance was issued to reduce diversity in the timing and content of footnote disclosures. This guidance is effective for fiscal years, and interim reporting periods ending after December 15, 2016. The Company's adoption of this new standard for the year ended September 30, 2017, had no impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-09, Compensation-Stock Compensation (Topic 718). The new standard will change certain aspects of accounting for share-based payments to employees. Under the new standard, the Company will no longer record excess tax benefits and certain tax deficiencies in additional paid-in capital ("APIC"). Instead, the Company will record all excess tax benefits and tax deficiencies as income tax expense or benefit in the income statement when the awards vest or are settled. The APIC pools will be eliminated. For interim reporting purposes, the Company will account for excess tax benefits and tax deficiencies as discrete items in the period in which they occur. The new standard will also allow the Company to repurchase more of an employee's shares than it can today for income tax withholding purposes without triggering liability accounting and to make a policy election to account for forfeitures as they occur. The new guidance will require the Company to present excess tax benefits as an operating activity on the statement of cash flows rather than as a financing activity. This guidance will become effective for the Company beginning on October 1, 2017. The Company does not expect the adoption of this standard to have a material effect upon its consolidated financial statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-01, Business Combinations (Topic 805). ASU 2017-01 clarifies the definition of a business to assist entities with evaluating whether transactions should be accounted for as acquisitions (or disposals) of assets or business. The definition of a business affects many areas of accounting including acquisitions, disposals, goodwill, and consolidation. This guidance will become effective for the Company beginning on October 1, 2018. The amendments in this update should be applied prospectively on or after the effective date. No disclosures are required at transition. The Company does not expect the adoption of this standard to have a material effect upon its consolidated financial statements.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers, which supersedes most existing revenue recognition guidance under GAAP. The new standard will change the way the Company recognizes revenue and significantly expand the disclosure requirements for revenue arrangements. The guidance may be adopted either retrospectively or on a modified retrospective basis whereby the new standard would be applied to new and existing arrangements with remaining performance obligations as of the effective date, with a cumulative catch-up adjustment recorded to retained earnings at the effective date for existing arrangements with remaining performance obligations. During fiscal year ended September 30, 2017, the Company initiated a formal project to assess the new standard, which is being completed in phases: the assessment phase followed by the implementation phase. The Company has substantially completed the assessment phase of its project. The assessment phase consisted of reviewing a representative sample of contracts, discussions with key stakeholders, and cataloging potential impacts on the Company's accounting policies, financial statements, and systems and processes. The implementation team has apprised both management and the audit committee of project status on a recurring basis. The Company is continuing to evaluate the accounting impacts, and have identified some areas of the accounting guidance which will require more detailed analysis, including the principalagent guidance, the transfer of control guidance, and the guidance on when certain services that we provide would be considered separate performance obligations. Because this assessment is preliminary and the accounting for revenue recognition is subject to significant judgment, this could change as the Company finalizes the implementation of the new standard. The Company does not yet know and cannot reasonably estimate the quantitative impact on the consolidated financial statements. This guidance will become effective for the Company beginning October 1, 2018, which is when the Company intends to adopt. The Company intends to adopt the new standard on a modified retrospective basis. This determination is subject to change based on finalization of our implementation work.

In April 2015, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2015-5, "Intangibles—Goodwill and Other—Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40): Customer's Accounting for Fees Paid in a Cloud Computing Arrangement. ASU 2015-5 provides guidance regarding whether a cloud computing arrangement includes a software license. If a cloud computing arrangement includes a software license, the software license element of the arrangement must be accounted for in a manner consistent with the acquisition of other software licenses. If a cloud computing arrangement does not include a software license, the arrangement must be accounted for as a service contract. ASU 2015-5 does not change the accounting for service contracts. ASU 2015-5 is effective for fiscal years, including interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2015. The Company adopted this standard beginning in fiscal year 2017, and it had no impact on the financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2016-2, *Leases*. ASU 2016-2 will change the way the Company recognizes its leased assets. ASU 2016-2 will require organizations that lease assets—referred to as "lessees"—to recognize on the balance sheet the assets and liabilities representing the rights and obligations created by those leases. ASU 2016-2 will also require disclosures to help investors and other financial statement users better understand the amount, timing, and uncertainty of cash flows arising from leases. The standard will be effective for the Company beginning on October 1, 2019. The Company is currently evaluating the methods of adoption allowed by the new standard and the effect that adoption of the standard is expected to have on the Company's consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other (Topic 350)*. Under ASU 2017-04 the entity should perform its annual or interim, goodwill impairment test by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount. An entity should recognize an impairment charge for the amount by which the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds the reporting unit's fair value; however, the loss recognized should not exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. Additionally, an entity should consider income tax effects from any tax-deductible goodwill on the carrying amount of the reporting unit when measuring the goodwill impairment loss, if applicable. This guidance will become effective for the Company beginning on October 1, 2020. The Company is currently evaluating the methods of adoption allowed by the new standard and the effect that adoption of the standard is expected to have on the Company's consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-07, *Improving the Presentation of Net Periodic Pension Cost and Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost.* ASU 2017-07 changes how employers that sponsor defined benefit pension and/or other postretirement benefit plans present the cost of the benefits in the income statement. Under this standard, employers will present the service cost component of net periodic benefit cost in the same income statement line item(s) as other employee compensation costs arising from services rendered during the period. Employers will present the other components of the net periodic benefit cost separately from the line item(s) that includes the service cost and outside of any subtotal of operating income, if one is presented. This guidance will become effective for the Company beginning on October 1, 2018. The Company is currently evaluating the methods of adoption allowed by the new standard and the effect that adoption of the standard is expected to have on the Company's consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

3. Significant Contracts

DLA Disposition Services

The Company has two material vendor contracts with the DoD, the Surplus Contract and the Scrap Contract. Under the Surplus Contract the Company is the remarketer of all DoD non-rolling stock surplus turned into the DLA available for sale within the United States, Puerto Rico, and Guam. The Surplus Contract requires the Company to purchase all usable surplus property offered to the Company by the DoD at a fixed percentage of the DoD's OAV. This fixed percentage is 4.35%; prior to the date the current Surplus Contract became effective, this fixed percentage was 1.8%. The Company retains 100% of the profits from the resale of the property and bears all of the costs for the merchandising and sale of the property. Included in accrued expenses and other current liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheet is a liability to the DoD for the inventory that has not been paid for in the amount of \$6.2 million and \$16.1 million as of September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The Surplus Contract permits either party to terminate the contract for convenience. The initial two-year base period ended in December 2016. On December 6, 2016, the DLA notified the Company that it was exercising the first 1-year extension option. The Surplus contract now extends through December 14, 2017. There are three remaining one-year options to extend the Surplus contract, exercisable by the DLA. See note 18 (Subsequent Event) in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for information about the bidding on the DLA's Request for Technical Proposal, which was issued subsequent to September 30, 2017.

The Company currently earns fees for services provided under the Surplus contract. Service fees may vary month-to-month based on services rendered, agreed pricing and volume of goods. Pricing declines negatively affected revenue under the Surplus contract beginning in the quarter ended June 30, 2017, and the Company anticipates service fee revenue will continue to decline over several quarters due to anticipated additional pricing declines. Revenue under the Surplus contract was negatively affected for the twelve months ended September 30, 2017, as a result of an approximate \$2.0 million decrease in service revenue due to lower pricing compared to the pricing in effect through the quarter ended March 31, 2017.

Revenue from the current Surplus Contract accounted for 27.6%, 31.0% and 24.7% of the Company's consolidated revenue for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively. This contract is included within the CAG segment.

Under the Scrap Contract, the Company is the remarketer of all DoD non-electronic scrap turned into the DLA available for sale within the United States, Puerto Rico, and Guam.

The Scrap contract was awarded to the Company in April 2016. The Scrap contract has a 36-month base term, and commenced in the first quarter of fiscal year 2017, with two 12-month extension options exercisable by the DLA. The base period of the Scrap Contract will expire on September 30, 2019. The Company pays a revenue-sharing payment to the DLA under this contract equal to 64.5% of the gross resale proceeds of the scrap property, and the Company bears all of the costs for the sorting, merchandising and sale of the property. The contract contains a provision permitting the DLA to terminate the contract for convenience upon written notice to the Company.

The original Scrap contract was structured as a profit-sharing arrangement, whereby the profit sharing percentage to the DLA was 65.0%. As a result of moving from a profit-sharing arrangement to a revenue-sharing arrangement, the Company re-named the balance sheet line item from Profit-sharing distributions payable to Distributions payable during the first quarter of fiscal year 2017.

Revenue from the Scrap contract accounted for approximately 11.1%, 10.2% and 15.3% of the Company's consolidated revenue for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. This contract is included within the CAG segment.

4. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment, including equipment under capital lease obligations, consists of the following:

	September 30,			
		2017		2016
		(in tho	usands)	
Computers and purchased software	\$	23,724	\$	24,584
Internally developed software for internal-use		7,100		_
Office/Operational equipment		6,845		6,700
Leasehold improvements		4,167		5,139
Building		2,558		2,257
Furniture and fixtures		1,247		1,356
Vehicles		1,048		981
Land		754		754
Construction in progress		944		3,926
Total property and equipment		48,387		45,697
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization		(31,594)		(31,321)
Total property and equipment, net	\$	16,793	\$	14,376

Depreciation and amortization expense related to property and equipment for the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, was \$4.8 million, \$5.1 million and \$6.1 million, respectively. During the year ended September 30, 2017, the Company transferred \$3.9 million from Construction in progress to internally developed software for internal-use, and capitalized an additional \$3.2 million in cost associated with internally developed software for internal-use was \$0.4 million for the year ended September 30, 2017.

During the year ended September 30, 2017, the Company recorded \$0.6 million in fixed asset impairment charges associated with leasehold improvements in its IronDirect business. The Company did not record fixed asset impairment charges in fiscal 2016. These impairment charges are recorded in the Acquisition costs and related fair value adjustments and impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets line item in the Consolidated Statements of Operations and reported under the Corporate & other segment.

5. Goodwill

The annual goodwill impairment assessment was performed as of July 1, 2017, for fiscal year 2017.

The goodwill of acquired companies is primarily related to the acquisition of an experienced and knowledgeable workforce.

A reporting unit represents a component of an operating segment that (a) constitutes a business, (b) has discrete financial information, and (c) its performance is reviewed by management. At fiscal year-end 2015, the Company had two reporting units—LSI-Retail Supply Chain Group (RSCG) and LSI-Capital Assets Group (CAG). During fiscal year 2016, in light of new business ventures and management restructuring, the Company concluded that it had five reporting units—RSCG, CAG, GovDeals, Truckcenter, and IronDirect. During fiscal year 2017, the Company decided to exit certain Truckcenter operations in order to focus its time and resources on its ecommerce marketplace strategy. As a result, as of September 30, 2017, the Company had four reporting units-RSCG, CAG, GovDeals and IronDirect.

As of December 31, 2014, the Company identified indicators of impairment and as a result performed an impairment test and concluded as part of the step one test that the carrying values of both of the Company's two reporting units exceeded their estimated fair values. The Company performed the step one test using the discounted cash flow method. As a result of the step two test, the Company recorded an impairment charge of \$85.1 million during the first quarter of fiscal year 2015. As of September 30, 2015, as part of the Company's annual impairment test, the Company identified indicators of impairment and as a result performed an impairment test and concluded as part of the step one test that the carrying values of both of the Company's two reporting units exceeded their estimated fair values. As a result of the step two test, the Company recorded an impairment charge of \$51.2 million during the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2015. Goodwill impairment losses for fiscal 2015

totaled \$136.2 million and were the result of the termination of the Wal-Mart Agreement, cessation of operations of NESA, and decline in market capitalization.

As part of the Company's fiscal year 2016 annual impairment assessment, the Company identified indicators of impairment and as a result performed step one of the goodwill impairment test. The Company performed the step one test using a discounted cash flow method. The Company concluded that the carrying value exceeded fair value for one of the Company's reporting units that had goodwill. Accordingly, the Company performed the step two test to derive the fair value of the goodwill, and as a result the Company recorded a \$19.0 million impairment charge to its RSCG reporting unit during the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2016. The goodwill impairment was due to updated assumptions used in the fair value calculation.

As part of the Company's fiscal year 2017 annual impairment assessment, the Company believed that certain events triggered moving to a step one evaluation of goodwill to identify potential impairment. After performing the step one test, the Company concluded the remaining reporting units with goodwill had fair values as of July 1, 2017, that substantially exceeded their respective book values.

The following summarizes the goodwill activity for the Company's reportable segments that have goodwill during the periods indicated:

Goodwill (in thousands)	RSCG	CAG	GovDeals	Total
Balance at September 30, 2014	\$ 78,458	\$ 131,198	\$ _	\$ 209,656
Impairment charge	(52,716)	(83,532)	_	(136,248)
Business disposition	(6,733)	_		(6,733)
Translation adjustments	(405)	(2,197)	_	(2,602)
Balance at September 30, 2015	\$ 18,604	\$ 45,469	\$ _	\$ 64,073
Reallocation of goodwill	_	(23,731)	23,731	_
Impairment charge	(18,998)	_	_	(18,998)
Translation adjustments	394	(335)	_	59
Balance at September 30, 2016	 	 21,403	23,731	 45,134
Impairment charge	_	_	_	_
Translation adjustments	_	254	_	254
Balance at September 30, 2017	\$ _	\$ 21,657	\$ 23,731	\$ 45,388

Accumulated goodwill impairment losses as of September 30, 2014 were \$13.4 million.

6. Intangible Assets

			Balance as of September 30, 2017				Balance as of September 30, 2016						
	Useful Life (in years)	Car	ross rying nount		cumulated nortization		Net Carrying Amount		Gross Carrying Amount		ccumulated mortization		Net Carrying Amount
Contract intangibles	10	\$	_	\$		\$	_	\$	1,500	\$	(150)	\$	1,350
Brand and technology	3 - 5		_		_		_		5,749		(5,018)		731
Covenants not to compete	3 - 5		_		_		_		700		(533)		167
Patent and trademarks	3 - 10		943		(516)		427		820		(418)		402
Total intangible assets, net		\$	943	\$	(516)	\$	427	\$	8,769	\$	(6,119)	\$	2,650

Future expected amortization of intangible assets at September 30, 2017, is as follows:

Year Ending September 30,	Amoi	rtization
	(in the	ousands)
2018	\$	76
2019		69
2020		70
2021		58
2022 and after		154
Total	\$	427

Amortization expense related to intangible assets for the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015 was \$1.0 million, \$1.4 million, and \$3.1 million, respectively.

During fiscal year 2017, the Company recorded a \$1.2 million impairment of a contract intangible associated with customer relationships in its IronDirect business, and reduced the remaining unamortized value of this intangible asset to zero during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. The Company also concluded that the covenant not to compete intangible asset received in connection with the acquisition of the TruckCenter business, was impaired due to the exit of the TruckCenter land-based, live auction and retail business. The Company recorded a \$0.1 million charge, and reduced the remaining unamortized value of this intangible asset to zero during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. These impairment charges are recorded in the Acquisition costs and related fair value adjustments and impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets line item in the Consolidated Statements of Operations and reported under the Corporate & other segment.

7. Commitments

Leases

The Company leases certain office space and equipment under non-cancelable operating lease agreements, which expire at various dates through 2022. Certain of the leases contain escalation clauses and provide for the pass-through of increases in operating expenses and real estate taxes. Rent related to leases that have escalation clauses is recognized on a straight-line basis. Resulting deferred rent charges are included in other long-term liabilities and were \$0.6 million and \$1.0 million, at September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Future minimum payments under the leases as of September 30, 2017, are as follows:

Year Ending September 30,		Operating Lease Payments			
	(in t	thousands)			
2018	\$	9,432			
2019		8,696			
2020		4,903			
2021		2,806			
2022		1,001			
2023		305			
Total future minimum lease payments	\$	27,143			

On June 16, 2017 the Company entered into a sub-lease agreement for 18,412 square feet of office space at 6931 Arlington Road, Bethesda, Maryland. The sub-lease commenced September 29, 2017, and will expire April 30, 2023. On the sub-lease commencement date, the Company relocated its headquarters previously located at 1920 L Street NW, Washington DC, to the new Bethesda location. The Company ceased using the L Street location as of September 30, 2017, and recognized a \$2.0 million cease-use charge in its consolidated statements of operations at September 30, 2017, within the Other operating expenses line item.

Rent expense for the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, was \$10.8 million, \$11.5 million, and \$12.5 million, respectively. The fiscal 2017 rent expense amount does not include the \$2.0 million cease-use charge pertaining to the L Street location.

8. 401(k) Benefit Plan

The Company has a retirement plan (the Plan), which is intended to be a qualified plan under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Plan is a defined contribution plan available to all eligible employees and allows participants to contribute up to the legal maximum of their eligible compensation, not to exceed the maximum tax-deferred amount allowed by the Internal Revenue Service. The Plan also allows the Company to make discretionary matching contributions. For the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, the Company contributed and recorded expense of approximately \$2.1 million, \$1.7 million and \$2.4 million, respectively, to the Plan.

9. Income Taxes

The components of the provision for income taxes of continuing operations are as follows:

	Year Ended September 30,					
		2017	2016			2015
Current tax provision (benefit):						
U.S. Federal	\$	(234)	\$	_	\$	(32,116)
State		613		672		(1,375)
Foreign		(210)		176		203
		169		848		(33,288)
Deferred tax (benefit) expense:						
U.S. Federal		(592)		25,338		326
State		(86)		3,890		(4,422)
Foreign		58		(3,051)		(2,187)
		(620)		26,177		(6,283)
Total (benefit) provision	\$	(451)	\$	27,025	\$	(39,571)

Deferred taxes reflect the net tax effect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. Significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

	Sept	September 30,		
	2017		2016	
Deferred tax assets:				
Net operating losses—Foreign	\$ 9,171	\$	8,964	
Net operating losses—U.S.	31,133		17,086	
Accrued vacation and bonus	859		1,305	
Inventory capitalization	1,315		1,906	
Inventory reserves	1,903		1,311	
Allowance for doubtful accounts	98		120	
Stock compensation expense	6,689		8,105	
Amortization of intangibles	2,753		2,286	
Amortization of goodwill			1,021	
Pension liability	_		133	
Restructuring costs	913		_	
Other	3,134		3,699	
Total deferred tax assets before valuation allowance	57,968		45,936	
Less: valuation allowance	(54,379)	(44,257)	
Net deferred tax assets	3,589		1,679	
Deferred tax liabilities:				
Amortization of goodwill	9,000		9,444	
Depreciation	185		658	
Capitalized costs	3,032		_	
Pension liability	372		_	
Total deferred tax liabilities	\$ 12,589	\$	10,102	
Net deferred taxes	\$ (9,000) \$	(8,423)	

The reconciliation of the U.S. federal statutory rate to the effective rate for continuing operations is as follows:

	Yea	Year Ended September 30,			
	2017	2016	2015		
U.S. statutory rate	35.0 %	35.0 %	35.0 %		
Permanent items	(0.9)%	(4.2)%	(6.3)%		
State taxes	1.2 %	1.9 %	2.6 %		
Net foreign rate differential	(2.8)%	(3.8)%	(3.0)%		
Unrecognized tax benefits	3.5 %	(2.2)%	— %		
Change in valuation allowance	(34.8)%	(108.8)%	(0.9)%		
Other	(0.06)%	— %	— %		
Provision for income taxes	1.1 %	(82.1)%	27.4 %		

At September 30, 2017 and 2016, the Company had federal and state deferred tax assets of \$45.4 million and \$35.8 million, respectively, related to available federal and state net operating loss (NOL) carryforwards and other U.S. deductible temporary differences. The NOL carryforwards expire beginning in 2035 through 2037. At September 30, 2017 and 2016, the Company had deferred tax assets related to available foreign NOL carryforwards of approximately \$9.2 million and \$9.0 million respectively. All but approximately \$0.5 million of our foreign NOLs maintain an indefinite carry forward life. The NOLs with limited carryforward periods will expire beginning in 2018 through 2037.

The Company assesses available positive and negative evidence to estimate whether sufficient future taxable income will be generated to permit use of the existing deferred tax assets. A significant piece of objective negative evidence evaluated was the cumulative loss incurred over the three-year period ended September 30, 2017. Such objective evidence limits the ability to consider other evidence such as our projections for future growth. On the basis of this evaluation, the Company recorded a valuation change of \$10.1 million to bring the total valuation allowance to \$54.4 million at September 30, 2017.

The Company has not recorded a provision for deferred U.S. tax expense on the undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries since the Company intends to indefinitely reinvest the earnings of these foreign subsidiaries outside the U.S. The amount of such undistributed foreign earnings was approximately \$8.0 million as of September 30, 2017. As of September 30, 2017, and 2016, approximately \$14.9 million and \$21.5 million, respectively, of cash and cash equivalents was held overseas and not available to fund domestic operations without incurring taxes upon repatriation.

The following is a tabular reconciliation of the total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits:

	Year Ended September 30, (In thousands)				
	20:	17	2016	2015	
Beginning balance at October 1	\$	725	_	_	
Additions based on positions related to the current year		_	_	_	
Additions for tax positions of prior years		1,426	725	_	
Reductions for tax positions of prior years		(229)	_	_	
Settlements		(1,922)	_	_	
Balance at September 30	\$	_	725		

The Company applies the authoritative guidance related to uncertainty in income taxes. ASC 740 states that a benefit from an uncertain tax position may be recognized when it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained upon examination, including resolutions of any related appeals or litigation processes, on the basis of the technical merits. During fiscal year 2017, we reduced our deferred tax asset and valuation allowance for our net operating loss carryforward by \$1.2 million for unrecognized tax benefits related to federal and state exposures. We recorded a net tax benefit of \$1.4 million comprised of a \$1.2 million recovery of tax deductions related to equity compensation previously recorded to equity and a \$0.2 million recovery of prior year taxes. The Company has agreed to settle all previously unrecognized tax benefits with the IRS and anticipates no additional adjustments for fiscal years 2013 through 2015.

The Company's policy is to recognize interest and penalties in the period in which they occur in the income tax provision. The Company and its subsidiaries file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction, various state and local jurisdictions and in foreign jurisdictions, primarily Canada and the U.K. Currently, the Company is subject to income tax examinations for fiscal years 2012 through 2015. The Company anticipates no material tax liability to arise from these examinations. The statute of limitations for years prior to fiscal year 2013 is now closed. However, certain tax attribute carryforwards that were generated prior to fiscal year 2013 may be adjusted upon examination by tax authorities if they are utilized.

10. Equity Transactions

2006 Omnibus Long-Term Incentive Plan

In conjunction with the Company's initial public offering, the board of directors and the Company's stockholders approved the 2006 Omnibus Long-Term Incentive Plan, or the 2006 Plan, on December 2, 2005. The 2005 Stock Option and Incentive Plan was terminated when the 2006 Plan became effective, immediately after the closing of the initial public offering.

A portion of the options and restricted shares granted to employees vest based on certain performance conditions being satisfied by the Company. Performance-based stock options are tied to the Company's annual performance against pre-established internal targets and the actual payout under these awards may vary from zero to 100% of an employee's target payout, based upon the Company's actual performance during the previous twelve months. The performance-based stock options are also subject to vesting requirements and generally vest when the performance condition has been satisfied. The fair value for stock options granted during the period was estimated at the grant date using the Black-Scholes option pricing model, as described in Note 2, and the fair value of restricted shares granted is based on the closing price of the shares on the grant date. Compensation cost is recognized when the performance condition has been satisfied or when it becomes probable that the performance condition will be satisfied.

Under the 2006 Plan, as amended, 10,000,000 shares of common stock were available for issuance. At September 30, 2014, there were 772,227 shares remaining reserved for issuance in connection with awards under the 2006 Plan. In February 2015, at the Company's annual meeting of stockholders, the stockholders approved an amendment to the 2006 Plan which increased the shares available for issuance under the 2006 Plan by 3,000,000 shares and established a fungible share pool so that awards other than options or stock appreciation rights granted after January 9, 2015, would be counted as 1.5 shares from the shares reserved for issuance under the 2006 Plan. On February 23, 2017, at the Company's annual meeting of stockholders, the stockholders approved amendments to the 2006 Plan to increase the number of shares available for issuance under the 2006 Plan by 3,300,000, bringing the total number of shares issuable under the 2006 Plan since it was adopted to 16,300,000 shares. At September 30, 2017, there were 3,269,071 shares remaining reserved for issuance in connection with awards under the 2006 Plan.

During fiscal year 2016, the Company issued 1,062,668 cash-settled stock appreciation rights at a price of \$4.57, and 153,338 cash-settled stock appreciation rights were forfeited. During fiscal year 2017, the Company issued 218,550 cash-settled stock appreciation rights at a price of \$10.30, and 234,313 cash-settled stock appreciation rights were forfeited. Stock appreciation rights are recorded as liability awards. The maximum number of shares subject to options or stock appreciation rights that can be awarded under the 2006 Plan to any person is 1,000,000 per year. The maximum number of shares that can be awarded under the 2006 Plan to any person, other than pursuant to an option or stock appreciation right, is 700,000 per year. The Company issues stock appreciation rights where restrictions lapse upon either the passage of time (service vesting), achievement of performance targets, or some combination of these conditions. For those stock appreciation rights with only service conditions, the Company recognizes compensation cost on a straight-line basis over the explicit service period. For awards with both performance and service conditions, the Company starts recognizing compensation cost over the remaining service period, when it is probable the performance condition will be met. The stock appreciation rights that include only service conditions generally vest over a period of one to four years conditioned on continued employment for the incentive period.

For the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, the Company recorded stock-based compensation of \$7.4 million, \$12.3 million and \$12.4 million, respectively. The total costs related to unvested awards with service vesting conditions, not yet recognized, as of September 30, 2017 was \$8.8 million, which will be recognized over the weighted average vesting period of 56.00 months. The total costs related to unvested awards with performance vesting conditions, not yet recognized, as of September 30, 2017 was \$4.8 million.

The 2006 Plan permits the granting of options to purchase shares of common stock intended to qualify as incentive stock options under the Internal Revenue Code and stock options that do not qualify as incentive stock options ("non-qualified stock options"). The exercise price of each stock option may not be less than 100% of the fair market value of the common stock on the date of grant. However, if a grant recipient, who holds at least 10% of the common stock of the Company, receives an incentive stock option, the exercise price of such incentive stock option may not be less than 110% of the fair market value of the common stock on the date of grant. The term of each stock option is fixed by the compensation committee and may not exceed 10 years from the date of grant.

The compensation committee may also award under the 2006 Plan:

- restricted stock, which are shares of common stock subject to restrictions;
- restricted stock units, which are common stock units subject to restrictions;
- dividend equivalent rights, which are rights entitling the recipient to receive credits for dividends that would be paid if the recipient had held a specified number of shares of common stock;
- stock appreciation rights, which are rights to receive a number of shares or, in the discretion of the compensation committee and subject to applicable law, an amount in cash or a combination of shares and cash, based on the increase in the fair market value of the shares underlying the right during a stated period specified by the compensation committee;
- · unrestricted stock, which are shares of common stock granted without restrictions as a bonus; and
- performance and annual incentive awards, ultimately payable in common stock or cash, as determined by the compensation committee (the compensation committee may grant multi-year and annual incentive awards subject to achievement of specified goals tied to business criteria set forth in the 2006 Plan).

Share Repurchase Program

The Company is authorized to repurchase issued and outstanding shares of its common stock under a share repurchase program approved by our Board of Directors. Share repurchases may be made through open market purchases, privately negotiated transactions or otherwise, at times and in such amounts as management deems appropriate. The timing and actual number of shares repurchased will depend on a variety of factors including price, corporate and regulatory requirements and other market conditions. The repurchase program may be discontinued or suspended at any time, and will be funded using the Company's available cash. The Company's Board of Directors reviews the share repurchase program periodically, the last such review having occurred in May 2016. The Company did not repurchase shares under this program during the twelve months ended September 30, 2017. As of September 30, 2017, the Company may repurchase an additional \$10.1 million shares under this program. A summary of the Company's share repurchase activity from fiscal year 2014 to the year ended September 30, 2017 is as follows:

Fiscal Year Period		Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Cash Paid for Shares Purchased	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs(1)
	2014	2,962,978	16	44,873,000	5,127,000
	2015	_	_	_	5,127,000
	2016	_	_	_	10,127,000
	2017	_	_	_	\$ 10,127,000

⁽¹⁾ On February 5, 2014, the Company's Board of Directors approved an additional \$19.0 million for the share repurchase program. On May 5, 2016, the Company's Board of Directors approved the repurchase of an additional \$5.0 million in shares raising the current amount approved for repurchase, that may yet be expended up to \$10.1 million.

Stock Option Activity

A summary of the Company's stock option activity for the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 is as follows:

	Options	Weighted- Average Exercise Price
Options outstanding at September 30, 2014	1,465,907	\$ 19.50
Options granted	310,177	9.92
Options exercised	(14,869)	7.09
Options canceled	(288,572)	20.26
Options outstanding at September 30, 2015	1,472,643	17.46
Options granted	583,228	6.68
Options exercised	(1,251)	7.48
Options canceled	(346,133)	16.99
Options outstanding at September 30, 2016	1,708,487	13.91
Options granted	232,845	9.18
Options exercised	(12,421)	7.41
Options canceled	(223,938)	13.00
Options outstanding at September 30, 2017	1,704,973	13.43
Options exercisable at September 30, 2017	1,270,781	14.99

The following table summarizes information about options outstanding at September 30, 2017:

Range of Exercise Price	Number Outstanding	Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Life	Weighted- Average Exercise Price
\$5.53 - \$6.96	366,151	8.30	\$ 6.42
\$6.97 - \$9.09	289,049	6.19	7.83
\$9.10 - \$10.82	359,597	6.92	9.78
\$10.83 - \$19.27	330,321	1.85	13.04
\$19.28 - \$46.72	359,855	5.55	29.06

The following table summarizes information about options exercisable at September 30, 2017:

	Options Exercisable				
Range of Exercise Price	Number Exercisable	Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Life	Weighted- Average Exercise Price		
\$5.53 - \$6.96	282,064	8.30	\$ 6.36		
\$6.97 - \$9.09	138,533	3.43	7.81		
\$9.10 - \$10.82	182,613	6.30	9.99		
\$10.83 - \$19.27	322,201	1.70	13.08		
\$19.28 - \$46.72	345,370	5.52	29.35		

The following table summarizes information about assumptions used in valuing options granted:

		Year ended September 30				
	2017	2016	2015			
Dividend yield			_			
	54.22% -					
Expected volatility	54.93%	51.5% - 58.6%	71.9% - 77.9%			
Risk-free interest rate	1.65% - 2.17%	0.5% - 1.5%	0.26% - 1.4%			
Expected forfeiture rate	21.4%	23.5%	22.2% - 22.8%			

The intrinsic value of outstanding and exercisable options at September 30, 2017 was approximately \$494 and \$494, respectively, based on a stock price of \$5.90 on September 30, 2017.

The weighted average grant date fair value of options granted during 2017, 2016, and 2015 was \$3.58, \$2.07, and \$4.89, respectively.

The intrinsic value of options exercised at September 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 was approximately \$24,032, \$3,128 and \$4,000, respectively. Approximately 0.2 million unvested service-based stock options are expected to vest.

Restricted Share Activity

A summary of the Company's restricted share activity for the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 is as follows:

	Restricted Shares	Weighted- Average Fair Value
Unvested restricted shares at September 30, 2014	1,897,827	\$ 24.96
Restricted shares granted	1,298,604	10.04
Restricted shares vested	(343,204)	27.50
Restricted shares canceled	(486,040)	26.54
Unvested restricted shares at September 30, 2015	2,367,187	16.08
Restricted shares granted	1,504,655	5.54
Restricted shares vested	(715,188)	16.09
Restricted shares canceled	(495,409)	20.25
Unvested restricted shares at September 30, 2016	2,661,245	9.34
Restricted shares granted	849,352	8.78
Restricted shares vested	(748,266)	11.04
Restricted shares canceled	(571,900)	9.81
Unvested restricted shares at September 30, 2017	2,190,431	8.42

The intrinsic value and weighted average remaining contractual life in years of unvested restricted shares at September 30, 2017, is approximately \$12.9 million and 8.37, respectively, based on a stock price of \$5.90 on September 30, 2017. Approximately 1.2 million unvested service-based restricted stock shares are expected to vest.

11. Fair Value Measurement

The Company measures and records in the accompanying consolidated financial statements certain liabilities at fair value on a recurring basis. Authoritative guidance issued by the FASB establishes a fair value hierarchy for those instruments measured at fair value that distinguishes between assumptions based on market data (observable inputs) and the Company's assumptions (unobservable inputs). The hierarchy consists of three levels:

- Level 1 Quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;
- Level 2 Inputs other than Level 1 inputs that are either directly or indirectly observable; and
- Level 3 Unobservable inputs developed using estimates and assumptions developed by the Company, which reflect those that a market participant would use.

As of September 30, 2017, and 2016, the Company had no Level 1 or Level 2 assets or liabilities measured at fair value. As of September 30, 2017, and September 30, 2016, the Company had financial assets that are measured at fair value and are classified as Level 3 assets within the fair value hierarchy. The Company records the financial assets using the fair value option under ASC 825, *Financial Instruments*. These financial assets represent the value of rights the Company holds from its participation in certain principal transactions in the Company's commercial business, where a third-party partner owns the underlying assets to be sold, and the Company has contributed funds to the partner towards purchasing those underlying assets. These assets are included in prepaid expenses and other current assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The changes in financial assets measured at fair value for which the Company has used Level 3 inputs to determine fair value for the year ended September 30, 2017, are as follows (\$ in thousands):

	Level	3 Assets
Balance at September 30, 2016	\$	2,200
Acquisition of financial assets		2,662
Settlements		(4,944)
Change in fair value of financial assets		573
Balance at September 30, 2017	\$	491

During the year ended September 30, 2017, the Company recognized a gain of approximately \$0.6 million on its financial assets.

When valuing its Level 3 assets, the Company considers asset condition, economic and/or market events, and other pertinent information that would impact its estimate of the expected generated proceeds. The valuation procedures are primarily based on management's projection of the value of the assets securing the financial investment. Management's estimation of the fair value of these assets is based on the best information available in the circumstances and may incorporate management's own assumptions regarding market demand for these assets. Such assumptions involve management's judgment, taking into consideration a combination of internal and external factors. Changes in fair value of the Company's Level 3 assets are recorded in Other operating expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The Company's financial assets not measured at fair value are cash and cash equivalents (which includes cash and commercial paper with original maturities of less than 90 days). The Company believes the carrying value of these instruments approximates fair value due to their short-term maturities.

12. Defined Benefit Pension Plan

Certain employees of Liquidity Services UK Limited ("GoIndustry"), which the Company acquired in July 2012, are covered by the Henry Butcher Pension Fund and Life Assurance Scheme (the "Scheme"), a qualified defined benefit pension plan.

The Company recognizes the funded status of its postretirement benefit plans, with a corresponding noncash adjustment to accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of tax, in stockholders' equity. The funded status is measured as the difference between the fair value of the plan's assets and the benefit obligation of the plan.

The net periodic benefit cost recognized for the years ended September 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015, included the following components:

Qualified Defined Benefit Pension Plan

	Year Ended September 30,					
		2017	2016			2015
			(in	thousands)		
Interest cost	\$	582	\$	814	\$	964
Expected return on plan assets		(826)		(1,066)		(1,186)
Total net periodic benefit	\$	(244)	\$	(252)	\$	(222)

The following table provides a reconciliation of benefit obligations, plan assets, and funded status related to the Company's qualified defined benefit pension plan for the years ended September 30, 2017 and September 30, 2016:

Qualified Defined Benefit Pension Plan

	 Year Ended September 30,		
	 2017		2016
	(in tho	usand	s)
Change in benefit obligation			
Beginning balance	\$ 26,321	\$	24,069
Interest cost	582		814
Benefits paid	(718)		(1,246)
Actuarial loss/(gain)	(1,861)		5,999
Foreign currency exchange rate changes	761		(3,315)
Ending balance	\$ 25,085	\$	26,321

Qualified Defined Benefit Pension Plan

	Year Ended September 30,			nber 30,
		2017		2016
		(in the	usand	s)
Change in plan assets				
Beginning balance at fair value	\$	25,767	\$	24,537
Actual return on plan assets		569		4,831
Benefits paid		(718)		(1,246)
Employer's contributions		552		1,482
Foreign currency exchange rate changes		773		(3,837)
Ending balance at fair value	\$	26,943	\$	25,767
Overfunded (underfunded) status of the plan	\$	1,859	\$	(554)

The accrued pension asset of \$1.9 million is recorded in Other long-term assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheet. Because the plan is closed to new participants, the accumulated benefit obligation is equal to the projected benefit obligation, and totals \$25.1 million and \$26.3 million at September 30, 2017 and September 30, 2016, respectively.

The amount recognized in other comprehensive loss related to the Company's qualified defined benefit pension plan, net of tax, for the year ended September 30, 2017 and September 30, 2016, is shown in the following table:

Qualified Defined Benefit Pension Plan

	Year Ended September 30,			ber 30,
		2017		2016
	(in thousands))
Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss (Income)				
Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss (Income) at beginning of year	\$	1,226	\$	(1,321)
Net actuarial (gains)/losses		(1,589)		2,547
Foreign currency exchange rate changes		240		_
Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Income) loss at end of year	\$	(123)	\$	1,226

Estimated amounts to be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive (income) loss into net periodic benefit cost during 2017 based on September 30, 2017 plan measurements are \$0. Amortization of a net gain or loss included in accumulated other comprehensive income shall be included as a component of net pension cost for a year if, as of the beginning of the year, that net gain or loss exceeds 10 percent of the greater of the projected benefit obligation or the market-related value of plan assets. The plan complies with the funding provisions of the UK Pensions Act 2004 and the Occupational Pension Schemes Regulations Act 2005. The Company does not plan to make contributions to the plan in the near future.

Actuarial Assumptions

The actuarial assumptions used to determine the benefit obligations at September 30, 2017 and September 30, 2016, and to determine the net periodic (benefit) cost for the year were as follows:

Qualified Defined Benefit Pension Plan

	2017	2016
Discount rate	2.70%	2.30%
Expected return on plan assets	3.80%	3.20%
Increases to non-GMP pensions in payment accrued pre 4/6/97	—%	%
Increases to non-GMP pensions in payment accrued post 4/6/97	2.10%	2.00%
Rate of increases to deferred CPI linked benefits	2.10%	2.00%
Rate of increases to deferred RPI linked benefits	3.20%	3.10%

Mortality—100% for males and 105% for females of S2PxA "light" tables, projected in line with the 2016 Continuous Mortality Investigation projection model and a 1.5% per annum long-term rate of improvement.

Estimated Future Benefit Payments

The Company's pension plan expects to make the following benefit payments to participants over the next 10 years:

	Pensio	on Benefits
	(in th	ousands)
Year ending September 30,		
2018	\$	751
2019		767
2020		791
2021		687
2022		749
2023 through 2027		4,362
Total	\$	8,107

Fair Value Measurements

The investment policy and strategy of the plan assets, as established by the Trustees of the plan, strive to maximize the likelihood of achieving primary objectives of the investment policy established for the plan. The primary objectives are:

- 1. Funding—to ensure that the Plan is fully funded using assumptions that contain a modest margin for prudence. Where an actuarial valuation reveals a deficit, a recovery plan will be put in place which will take into account the financial covenant of the employer;
- 2. Stability—to have due regard to the likely level and volatility of required contributions when setting the Plan's investment strategy; and
- 3. Security—to ensure that the solvency position of the Plan is expected to improve. The Trustees will take into account the strength of employer's covenant when determining the expected improvement in the solvency position of the Plan.

The assets are allocated among equity investments and fixed income securities. The assets are not rebalanced but the allocation between equities and bonds is reviewed on a periodic basis to ensure that the investments are appropriate to the Scheme's circumstances. The Trustees review the investment policy on an ongoing basis, to determine whether a change in the policy or asset allocation targets is necessary. The Company has elected to use a bid value of Scheme assets to calculate the expected return on assets in the net periodic benefit cost. The assets consisted of the following as of September 30, 2017:

	Actual 2016
Equity securities	43.7%
Fixed-income securities	54.9%
Cash equivalents	1.4%
Total	100.0%

The class of equity securities consists of one pooled fund whose strategy is to invest in approximately 70% UK company shares (domestic) and 30% international equity securities. The class of fixed-income securities consists of one pooled fund whose strategy is to invest in a limited number of government and corporate bonds.

The expected long-term rate of return for the plan's total assets is based on the expected returns of each of the above categories, weighted based on the current target allocation for each class. The Trustees evaluate whether adjustments are needed based on historical returns to more accurately reflect expectations of future returns.

The Company is required to present certain fair value disclosures related to its postretirement benefit plan assets, even though those assets are not included on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. The following table presents the fair value of the assets of the Company's qualified defined benefit pension plan by asset category and their level within the fair value hierarchy, which has three levels based on reliability of the inputs used to determine fair value. Level 1 refers to fair values determined based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets, Level 2 refers to fair values estimated using significant other observable inputs, and Level 3 includes fair values estimated using significant unobservable inputs.

Balance as of September 30, 2016	Level	1	Level 2		Level 2		Level 3		3 Tot	
	(in thousa	nds)								
Equity securities	\$	_	\$	10,087	\$	_	\$	10,087		
Fixed-income securities		_		15,149		_		15,149		
Cash equivalents		531		_		_		531		
Total	\$	531	\$	25,236	\$	_	\$	25,767		
Balance as of September 30, 2017	Level			Level 2		r 10		Total		
Datance as of september 50, 2017	Level	1		Level 2		Level 3		10(a)		
2	(in thousa			Level 2		Level 3		10tai		
Equity securities	-		\$	11,778	\$	Level 3	\$	11,778		
•	(in thousa		\$		\$	Level 3	\$			
Equity securities	(in thousa		\$	11,778	\$		\$	11,778		

Valuation Techniques

The Company relies on pricing inputs from investment fund managers to value investments. The fund manager prices the underlying securities using independent external pricing sources.

13. Guarantees

During the second quarter of 2015, the Company issued a guarantee to GoIndustry (the "Subsidiary") and the Trustees (the "Trustees") of the Henry Butcher Pension Fund and Life Assurance Scheme (the "Scheme"). Under the arrangement, the Company irrevocably and unconditionally (a) guarantees to the Trustees punctual performance by the Subsidiary of all its Guaranteed Obligations, defined as all present and future obligations and liabilities (whether actual or contingent and whether owed jointly or severally in any capacity whatsoever) of the Company to make payments to the Scheme up to a maximum of 10 million British pounds, (b) undertakes with the Trustees that, whenever the Subsidiary does not pay any amount when due in respect of its Guaranteed Obligations, it must immediately on demand by the Trustees pay that amount as if it were the principal obligor; and (c) indemnifies the Trustees as an independent and primary obligation immediately on demand against any cost, charge, expense, loss or liability suffered or incurred by the Trustees if any payment obligation guaranteed by it is or becomes unenforceable, invalid or illegal; the amount of the cost, charge, expense, loss or liability under this indemnity will be equal to the amount the Trustees would otherwise have been entitled to recover on the basis of a guarantee. The guarantee is a continuing guarantee that will extend to the ultimate balance of all sums payable by the Company in respect of its Guaranteed Obligations.

14. Business Realignment expenses

In January 2017, the Company decided to exit the TruckCenter land-based, live auction and retail business. Costs of \$0.9 million associated with the restructuring, were recognized under other operating expenses in the consolidated statement of operations. Those costs included occupancy cost of \$0.6 million, employee severance of \$0.2 million, and long-lived asset impairments of \$0.1 million.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2017, the Company decided to execute a restructuring of its CAG business. The restructuring plan resulted in a reduction in force across a number of departments, including Sales, Marketing and Operations in both the US and in Europe. Severance costs associated with this restructuring amounted to \$0.6 million. In addition, the restructuring plan calls for the closure of several offices and legal entities in Europe. Legal and administrative costs associated with the restructuring amounted to \$0.1 million. These amounts are presented within the table below.

Also related to the restructuring of its CAG business, on September 25, 2017 the Company entered into a Severance Agreement and General Release (the "Severance Agreement") with the President of the Capital Assets Group. Pursuant to the terms of the Severance Agreement, the Company provided a severance package in the amount of \$0.3 million. This amount is presented under employee severance and benefit costs in the table below.

During fiscal year 2017, the Company reorganized its IronDirect business. As a result, the Company recorded approximately \$0.9 million of net expense related to the impairment of long-lived assets associated with the IronDirect business, as well as a fair value adjustment. The impairment was comprised of \$1.2 million of impairment related to contract intangibles, and \$0.6 million of impairment related to fixed assets. This expense was netted with a \$0.9 million reversal of an earn-out liability. In addition to these impairments, and the restructuring of its overall business model, the Company entered into a Severance Agreement and General Release with the previous President of IronDirect. As a result, the Company incurred severance costs of approximately \$0.1 million.

On June 16, 2017 the Company entered into a sub-lease agreement for 18,412 square feet of office space at 6931 Arlington Road, Bethesda, Maryland. The sub-lease commenced September 29, 2017, and will expire April 30, 2023. On the sub-lease commencement date, the Company relocated its headquarters previously located at 1920 L street NW, Washington DC, to the new Bethesda location. The Company ceased using the previous location as of September 30, 2017 and recognized a \$2.0 million cease-use charge in its consolidated statements of operations at September 30, 2017, under the Other operating expenses line item. The amount is presented under occupancy cost in the table below.

The table below sets forth the significant components and activity in the liability for business realignment initiatives during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017, on a segment and consolidated basis:

(in thousands)	Liability Balance at September 30, 2016	F	Business Realignment Expenses	Cash Payments	Liability Balance at September 30, 2017
Employee severance and benefit costs:					
CAG	_		1,037	(244)	793
Corporate & Other	_		570	(171)	399
Total employee severance and benefit costs	_	\$	1,607	\$ (415)	\$ 1,192
Occupancy costs:					
CAG	_		_	_	_
Corporate & Other	_		2,616	(628)	1,988
Total occupancy costs	<u> </u>	\$	2,616	\$ (628)	\$ 1,988
Total business realignment	\$ <u> </u>	\$	4,223	\$ (1,043)	\$ 3,180

The \$4.2 million in employee severance and occupancy cost per the table above is recorded in Other operating expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Of this \$4.2 million in cost, approximately \$3.7 million is associated with general and administrative, \$0.3 million with sales and marketing, and \$0.2 million with technology and operations activities.

The Company expects that the majority of the remaining liability balance at September 30, 2017, of approximately \$3.2 million will be paid during fiscal year 2018, with the remainder in fiscal year 2019.

During fiscal year 2015, the Company incurred approximately \$0.3 million of business realignment expenses. In order to conform to current year presentation, this amount was reclassified from Technology and operations, and General and Administrative expenses to the Other operating expenses line item in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The reclassification had no effect on total operating expenses, net income, or cash flows.

15. Legal Proceedings

Howard v. Liquidity Services, Inc., et al., Civ. No. 14-1183 (D. D. C. 2014).

On July 14, 2014, Leonard Howard filed a putative class action complaint in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia (the "District Court") against the Company and its chief executive officer, chief financial officer, and chief accounting officer, on behalf of stockholders who purchased the Company's common stock between February 1, 2012, and May 7, 2014. The complaint alleged that the defendants violated Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 by, among other things, misrepresenting the Company's growth initiative, growth potential, and financial and operating conditions, thereby artificially inflating its stock price, and sought unspecified compensatory damages and costs and expenses, including attorneys' and experts' fees. On October 14, 2014, the Court appointed Caisse de Dépôt et Placement du Québec and the Newport News Employees' Retirement Fund as colead plaintiffs. The plaintiffs filed an amended complaint on December 15, 2014, which alleges substantially similar claims, but which does not name the chief accounting officer as a defendant. On March 2, 2015, the Company moved to dismiss the amended complaint for failure to state a claim or plead fraud with the requisite particularity. On March 31, 2016, the Court granted that motion in part and denied it in part. Only the claims related to the Company's retail division were not dismissed. On May 16, 2016, the Company answered the amended complaint. Plaintiffs' class certification motion was granted on September 6, 2017. The scheduling order in this action requires that fact discovery be completed by February 23, 2018, and that expert discovery be completed by July 27, 2018.

The Company believes the allegations in the amended complaint are without merit and cannot estimate a range of potential liability, if any, at this time.

In re Liquidity Services, Inc. Derivative Litigation, Civ. No. 2017-0080-JTL (Del. Ch.).

On February 2, 2017, plaintiff David Girardi filed a putative derivative complaint in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (the "Court of Chancery"), and on February 7, 2017, plaintiff Harold Slingerland filed a putative derivative complaint in the Court of Chancery. On March 9, 2017, plaintiffs Girardi and Slingerland filed a consolidated putative derivative complaint in the Court of Chancery, purportedly on the Company's behalf. The consolidated complaint names as defendants the Company's chief executive officer and chief financial officer, as well as certain other individuals who served on the Company's Board of Directors between 2012 and 2014, and seeks recovery from those individuals, not the Company. The complaint asserts that, among other things, the defendants breached their fiduciary duties to the Company and its stockholders by causing or allowing the Company to make the same misstatements that are alleged in the amended complaint in the Howard action, and for alleged trading in the Company's securities while in possession of material non-public information. The defendants have filed a motion to dismiss the complaint in its entirety. On November 27, 2017, the Court of Chancery granted the defendants' motion to dismiss.

16. Segment Information

Prior to the Company's quarterly report as of June 30, 2017, the Company provided operating results in one reportable segment. Effective as of June 30, 2017, the Company provides operating results in three reportable segments: GovDeals, Capital Assets Group (CAG), and Retail Supply Chain Group (RSCG). These three segments constitute 99% of the Company's revenue as of September 30, 2017, and each offers separately branded marketplaces to enable sellers to achieve channel marketing objectives to reach buyers. Across its segments, the Company offers its sellers two primary transaction models as well as a suite of services, and its revenues vary depending upon the models employed and the level of service required. This change in segment presentation does not affect consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, balance sheets or statements of cash flows. A description of the reportable segments follows:

- The GovDeals reportable segment provides self-service solutions in which sellers list their own assets, and it consists of marketplaces that enable local and state government entities including city, county and state agencies, as well as commercial businesses located in the United States and Canada to sell surplus and salvage assets. GovDeals also offers a suite of services to sellers that includes asset sales and marketing. This segment includes the Company's GovDeals.com and AuctionDeals.com marketplaces.
- The CAG reportable segment provides full-service solutions to sellers and it consists of marketplaces that enable federal government agencies as well as commercial businesses to sell surplus, salvage, and scrap assets. The assets that the company receives as the exclusive contractor of the DLA of the DoD are sold in this segment. CAG also offers a suite of services that includes surplus management, asset valuation, asset sales and marketing. Commercial sellers are located in the United States, Europe, Australia and Asia. This segment includes the Company's Network International, GoIndustry DoveBid, Government Liquidation, and Uncle Sam's Retail Outlet marketplaces.
- The RSCG reportable segment consists of marketplaces that enable corporations located in the United States and Canada to sell surplus and salvage consumer goods and retail capital assets. RSCG also offers a suite of services that includes returns management, asset recovery, and ecommerce services. This segment includes the Company's Liquidation.com, Liquidation.com DIRECT, and Secondipity marketplaces.

Corporate & Other primarily consists of the Company's TruckCenter and IronDirect operating segments that are not individually significant, as well as elimination adjustments. The TruckCenter business consisted of land-based, live auctions for fleet and transportation equipment. On January 30, 2017, the Company exited its TruckCenter land-based, live auction business in order to focus its time and resources on its ecommerce marketplace strategy. IronDirect offers buyers access to construction equipment, parts and services through a single ecommerce marketplace.

Decisions concerning the allocation of the Company's resources are made by the Company's Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM"), which is the Company's chief executive officer, with oversight by the Board of Directors. The Company reports segment information based on the internal performance measures used by the CODM to assess the performance of each operating segment in a given period. In connection with that assessment, the CODM uses segment gross profit to evaluate the performance of each segment. Gross profit is calculated as total revenue less cost of goods sold and seller distributions.

The following table sets forth certain financial information for the Company's reportable segments.

Fee revenue 26,853 22,802 Total revenue 26,853 22,802 Gross profit 25,172 21,422 Depreciation and amortization 245 241 Other operating expenses — — CAG: — — Revenue 100,160 140,210 Fee revenue 44,971 51,555 Total revenue 145,131 191,765 Gross profit 17,934 109,373 Depreciation and amortization 1,222 1,837 Other operating expenses 88,986 Revenue 85,766 88,986 Fee revenue 9,265 5,232 Total revenue 95,032 94,218 Gross profit 30,050 29,903 Depreciation and amortization 1,134 974 Other operating expenses — — Corporate & Other: — — Revenue 2,644 4,632 Fee revenue 356 3,037			Year Ended September 30,		
Revenue \$ — \$ \$ <th< th=""><th></th><th>2017</th><th>2016</th><th>2015</th></th<>		2017	2016	2015	
Fee revenue 26,853 22,802 Total revenue 26,853 22,802 Gross profit 245 241 Other operating expenses — — CAG: CAG: Revenue 100,160 140,210 Fee revenue 44,971 51,555 Total revenue 44,971 51,555 Gross profit 71,934 109,373 Depreciation and amortization 1,222 1,837 Other operating expenses 465 — Revenue 85,766 88,986 Fee revenue 92,625 5,232 Fee revenue 95,032 94,218 Gross profit 30,050 29,903 Depreciation and amortization 1,134 974 Other operating expenses — — Corporate & Other: Revenue 356 3,037 Total revenue 356 3,037 Gross profit 2,093 7,669					
Total revenue 26,853 22,802 Gross profit 25,172 21,422 Depreciation and amortization 245 241 Other operating expenses CAG: Revenue 100,160 140,210 Fee revenue 44,971 51,555 Total revenue 145,131 191,765 Gross profit 71,934 109,373 Depreciation and amortization 1,222 1,837 Other operating expenses 85,766 88,986 Fee revenue 9,055 5,232 Total revenue 95,032 94,218 Gross profit 30,050 29,903 Other operating expenses	e	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	
Gross profit 25,172 21,422 Depreciation and amortization 245 241 Other operating expenses — — CAG: Revenue 100,160 140,210 Fee revenue 44,971 51,555 Total revenue 145,131 191,765 Gross profit 71,934 109,373 Depreciation and amortization 1,222 1,837 Other operating expenses 465 — RSCG: Revenue 85,766 88,966 Fee revenue 9,265 5,232 Total revenue 95,032 94,218 Gross profit 30,050 29,903 Depreciation and amortization 1,134 97 Other operating expenses 2,644 4,632 Fee revenue 2,644 4,632 Fee revenue 356 3,037 Total revenue 2,699 7,669 Gross profit 2,644 3,145 Depreciation and amortiza	enue	26,853	22,802	20,577	
Depreciation and amortization Other operating expenses 241 Other operating expenses — CCG: — Revenue 100,160 140,210 Fee revenue 44,971 51,555 Total revenue 145,131 191,765 Gross profit 1,934 109,373 Depreciation and amortization 1,222 1,837 Other operating expenses 465 — Revenue 85,766 88,986 Fee revenue 9,265 5,232 Total revenue 95,032 94,18 Gross profit 30,050 29,903 Other operating expenses — — Corporate & Other: — — Revenue 2,644 4,632 Fee revenue 356 3,037 Total revenue 2,993 7,699 Gross profit 2,994 7,699 Other operating expenses 3,187 — Consolidated: — — Revenue 188,570 <td>revenue</td> <td>26,853</td> <td>22,802</td> <td>20,577</td>	revenue	26,853	22,802	20,577	
Other operating expenses — — CAG: — — Revenue 100,160 140,210 51,555 51,555 51,555 51,555 51,555 51,555 51,555 51,555 51,555 51,555 51,555 51,555 51,555 51,755	rofit	25,172	21,422	19,342	
CAG: Revnue 100,160 140,210 Fee revenue 44,971 51,555 Total revenue 145,131 191,765 Gross profit 71,934 109,373 Depreciation and amortization 1,222 1,837 Other operating expenses 465 — RSCG: Revenue 85,766 88,986 Fee revenue 95,032 94,218 Gross profit 30,050 29,903 Depreciation and amortization 1,134 974 Other operating expenses — — Corporate & Other: Revenue 2,644 4,632 Fee revenue 2,644 4,632 Fee revenue 2,999 7,669 Gross profit (2,666) 1,415 Depreciation and amortization 3,195 3,449 Other operating expenses 3,187 — Consolidated: Revenue 18,8,570 233,828	ation and amortization	245	241	256	
Revenue 100,160 140,210 Fee revenue 44,971 51,555 Total revenue 145,131 191,765 Gross profit 10,934 109,373 Depreciation and amortization 1,222 1,837 Other operating expenses 465 — Revenue 85,766 86,986 Fee revenue 9,265 5,232 Total revenue 95,032 94,218 Gross profit 30,050 29,903 Depreciation and amortization 1,134 974 Other operating expenses — — Corporate & Other: Revenue 2,644 4,632 Fee revenue 3,469 3,037 Total revenue 2,999 7,669 Gross profit (2,666) 1,415 Depreciation and amortization 3,195 3,449 Other operating expenses 3,187 — Consolidated: Revenue 188,570 233,828 Fee r	perating expenses	_	_	_	
Fee revenue 44,971 51,555 Total revenue 145,131 191,765 Gross profit 71,934 109,373 Depreciation and amortization 1,222 1,837 Other operating expenses 465 — RSCG: Revenue 85,766 88,986 Fee revenue 95,032 94,218 Gross profit 30,050 29,903 Depreciation and amortization 1,134 974 Other operating expenses — — Corporate & Other: Revenue 2,644 4,632 Fee revenue 356 3,037 Total revenue 2,999 7,669 Gross profit (2,666) 1,415 Depreciation and amortization 3,195 3,449 Other operating expenses 3,187 — Consolidated: Revenue 188,570 233,828 Fee revenue 188,570 233,828 Fee revenue 18,145 82,6					
Total revenue 145,131 191,765 Gross profit 71,934 109,373 Depreciation and amortization 1,222 1,837 Other operating expenses 465 — RSCG: Revenue 85,766 88,986 Fee revenue 95,032 94,218 Gross profit 30,050 29,903 Depreciation and amortization 1,134 974 Other operating expenses — — Corporate & Other: Revenue 2,644 4,632 Fee revenue 356 3,037 Total revenue 2,999 7,669 Gross profit (2,666) 1,415 Depreciation and amortization 3,195 3,449 Other operating expenses 3,187 — Corporating expenses 3,187 — Fee revenue 3,185 3,449 Other operating expenses 3,187 — Corporation and amortization 3,185 3,248 <td>е</td> <td>100,160</td> <td>140,210</td> <td>177,770</td>	е	100,160	140,210	177,770	
Gross profit 71,934 109,373 Depreciation and amortization 1,222 1,837 Other operating expenses 465 — RSCG: Revenue 85,766 88,986 Fee revenue 9,265 5,232 Total revenue 95,032 94,218 Gross profit 30,050 29,903 Depreciation and amortization 1,134 974 Other operating expenses — — Corporate & Other: Revenue 2,644 4,632 Fee revenue 356 3,037 Total revenue 2,999 7,669 Gross profit (2,666) 1,415 Depreciation and amortization 3,195 3,449 Other operating expenses 3,187 — Consolidated: Evenue 18,457 233,828 Fee revenue 81,445 82,626 Total revenue 270,015 316,454 Gross profit 124,49 162,113	enue	44,971	51,555	34,178	
Depreciation and amortization 1,222 1,837 Other operating expenses 465 — RSCG: Revenue 85,766 88,986 Fee revenue 9,265 5,232 Total revenue 95,032 94,218 Gross profit 30,050 29,903 Depreciation and amortization 1,134 974 Other operating expenses — — Corporate & Other: Revenue 2,644 4,632 4,632 Fee revenue 356 3,037 7 75d 9,669 3 Gross profit (2,666) 1,415 9 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 3 3 3 4 4 6 3 3 3 4 4 6 3 3 3 4 9 6 6 6	revenue	145,131	191,765	211,949	
Other operating expenses 465 — RSCG: Revenue 85,766 88,986 Fee revenue 9,265 5,232 Total revenue 95,032 94,218 Gross profit 30,050 29,903 Depreciation and amortization 1,134 974 Other operating expenses ————————————————————————————————————	rofit	71,934	109,373	135,829	
RSCG: Revenue 85,766 88,986 Fee revenue 9,265 5,232 Total revenue 95,032 94,218 Gross profit 30,050 29,903 Depreciation and amortization 1,134 974 Other operating expenses — — Corporate & Other: Revenue 2,644 4,632 Fee revenue 356 3,037 Total revenue 2,999 7,669 Gross profit (2,666) 1,415 Depreciation and amortization 3,195 3,449 Other operating expenses 3,187 — Consolidated: Revenue 188,570 233,828 Fee revenue 81,445 82,626 Total revenue 270,015 316,454 Gross profit 124,490 162,113 Depreciation and amortization 5,796 6,502	ation and amortization	1,222	1,837	2,107	
Revenue 85,766 88,986 Fee revenue 9,265 5,232 Total revenue 95,032 94,218 Gross profit 30,050 29,903 Depreciation and amortization 1,134 974 Other operating expenses ————————————————————————————————————	perating expenses	465	_	84	
Fee revenue 9,265 5,232 Total revenue 95,032 94,218 Gross profit 30,050 29,903 Depreciation and amortization 1,134 974 Other operating expenses ————————————————————————————————————					
Total revenue 95,032 94,218 Gross profit 30,050 29,903 Depreciation and amortization 1,134 974 Other operating expenses — — Corporate & Other: Revenue 2,644 4,632 Fee revenue 356 3,037 Total revenue 2,999 7,669 Gross profit (2,666) 1,415 Depreciation and amortization 3,195 3,449 Other operating expenses 3,187 — Consolidated: Revenue 188,570 233,828 Fee revenue 81,445 82,626 Total revenue 270,015 316,454 Gross profit 124,490 162,113 Depreciation and amortization 5,796 6,502	е	85,766	88,986	138,037	
Gross profit 30,050 29,903 Depreciation and amortization 1,134 974 Other operating expenses - - Corporate & Other: Revenue 2,644 4,632 Fee revenue 356 3,037 Total revenue 2,999 7,669 Gross profit (2,666) 1,415 Depreciation and amortization 3,195 3,449 Other operating expenses 3,187 - Consolidated: Revenue 188,570 233,828 Fee revenue 81,445 82,626 Total revenue 270,015 316,454 Gross profit 124,490 162,113 Depreciation and amortization 5,796 6,502	enue	9,265	5,232	23,776	
Depreciation and amortization 1,134 974 Other operating expenses — — Corporate & Other: Revenue 2,644 4,632 Fee revenue 356 3,037 Total revenue 2,999 7,669 Gross profit (2,666) 1,415 Depreciation and amortization 3,195 3,449 Other operating expenses 3,187 — Consolidated: Revenue 188,570 233,828 Fee revenue 81,445 82,626 Total revenue 270,015 316,454 Gross profit 124,490 162,113 Depreciation and amortization 5,796 6,502	revenue	95,032	94,218	161,813	
Other operating expenses — — Corporate & Other: Revenue 2,644 4,632 Fee revenue 356 3,037 Total revenue 2,999 7,669 Gross profit (2,666) 1,415 Depreciation and amortization 3,195 3,449 Other operating expenses 3,187 — Consolidated: Revenue 188,570 233,828 Fee revenue 81,445 82,626 Total revenue 270,015 316,454 Gross profit 124,490 162,113 Depreciation and amortization 5,796 6,502	rofit	30,050	29,903	46,656	
Other operating expenses — — Corporate & Other: Revenue 2,644 4,632 Fee revenue 356 3,037 Total revenue 2,999 7,669 Gross profit (2,666) 1,415 Depreciation and amortization 3,195 3,449 Other operating expenses 3,187 — Consolidated: Revenue 188,570 233,828 Fee revenue 81,445 82,626 Total revenue 270,015 316,454 Gross profit 124,490 162,113 Depreciation and amortization 5,796 6,502	ation and amortization	1,134	974	1,372	
Revenue 2,644 4,632 Fee revenue 356 3,037 Total revenue 2,999 7,669 Gross profit (2,666) 1,415 Depreciation and amortization 3,195 3,449 Other operating expenses 3,187 — Consolidated: Revenue 188,570 233,828 Fee revenue 81,445 82,626 Total revenue 270,015 316,454 Gross profit 124,490 162,113 Depreciation and amortization 5,796 6,502		_	_	145	
Revenue 2,644 4,632 Fee revenue 356 3,037 Total revenue 2,999 7,669 Gross profit (2,666) 1,415 Depreciation and amortization 3,195 3,449 Other operating expenses 3,187 — Consolidated: Revenue 188,570 233,828 Fee revenue 81,445 82,626 Total revenue 270,015 316,454 Gross profit 124,490 162,113 Depreciation and amortization 5,796 6,502	દ્રે Other:				
Total revenue 2,999 7,669 Gross profit (2,666) 1,415 Depreciation and amortization 3,195 3,449 Other operating expenses 3,187 — Consolidated: Revenue 188,570 233,828 Fee revenue 81,445 82,626 Total revenue 270,015 316,454 Gross profit 124,490 162,113 Depreciation and amortization 5,796 6,502		2,644	4,632	(139	
Gross profit (2,666) 1,415 Depreciation and amortization 3,195 3,449 Other operating expenses 3,187 — Consolidated: Revenue 188,570 233,828 Fee revenue 81,445 82,626 Total revenue 270,015 316,454 Gross profit 124,490 162,113 Depreciation and amortization 5,796 6,502	enue	356	3,037	2,925	
Depreciation and amortization 3,195 3,449 Other operating expenses 3,187 — Consolidated: Revenue 188,570 233,828 Fee revenue 81,445 82,626 Total revenue 270,015 316,454 Gross profit 124,490 162,113 Depreciation and amortization 5,796 6,502	revenue	2,999	7,669	2,786	
Depreciation and amortization 3,195 3,449 Other operating expenses 3,187 — Consolidated: Revenue 188,570 233,828 Fee revenue 81,445 82,626 Total revenue 270,015 316,454 Gross profit 124,490 162,113 Depreciation and amortization 5,796 6,502	rofit	(2,666)	1,415	1,197	
Other operating expenses 3,187 — Consolidated: State of the second of the		· ·	3,449	5,500	
Revenue 188,570 233,828 Fee revenue 81,445 82,626 Total revenue 270,015 316,454 Gross profit 124,490 162,113 Depreciation and amortization 5,796 6,502			_	44	
Revenue 188,570 233,828 Fee revenue 81,445 82,626 Total revenue 270,015 316,454 Gross profit 124,490 162,113 Depreciation and amortization 5,796 6,502	d:				
Fee revenue 81,445 82,626 Total revenue 270,015 316,454 Gross profit 124,490 162,113 Depreciation and amortization 5,796 6,502		188,570	233,828	315,668	
Total revenue 270,015 316,454 Gross profit 124,490 162,113 Depreciation and amortization 5,796 6,502	enue			81,457	
Gross profit 124,490 162,113 Depreciation and amortization 5,796 6,502				397,125	
Depreciation and amortization 5,796 6,502				203,023	
				9,235	
Other operating expenses \$ 3,651 \$ — \$	perating expenses	\$ 3,651	\$ —	\$ 273	

The following table presents a reconciliation between the reportable segments and the Company's consolidated results:

		Year Ended September 30,			
		2017	2016	2015	
Reconciliation:					
Total revenue	\$	270,015	\$ 316,454	\$ 397,125	
Gross profit		124,490	162,113	203,023	
Operating expenses		160,839	196,231	346,965	
Other operating expenses		3,651	_	273	
Interest (income) expense and other expense, net					
		(362)	(1,217)	171	
(Benefit) provision for income taxes					
		(451)	27,025	(39,571)	
Net loss	_	(20.40=)			
	\$	(39,187)	\$ (59,926)	\$ (104,815)	

Other operating expenses includes changes in the fair value of the Company's financial assets and business realignment expenses, which can be seen in more detail in Note 14.

See Note 5 in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for goodwill impairment information by segment.

Revenue attributed to countries that represent a significant portion of consolidated revenues are as follows:

	_	Year Ended September 30,				
	_	2017		2016		2015
United States	_	240,102		281,328		366,149
Rest of the world		29,913		35,126		30,976
Consolidated	\$	\$ 270,015	\$	316,454	\$	397,125

Total segment assets reconciled to consolidated amounts are as follows:

	September 30,	September 30,
	2017	2016
Segment Assets:		
GovDeals	43,262	38,828
CAG	115,514	121,352
RSCG	39,766	_
Corporate & Other	16,687	99,929
Total Segment Assets:	215,229	260,109

As of September 30, 2016, the RSCG segment balance sheet was included within Corporate & Other because it was not practical for the Company to separate the RSCG and Corporate & Other balance sheets at that time. As of September 30, 2017, the RSCG and corporate balance sheets have been separated.

Total long-lived assets by geographic areas are presented as follows:

	September 30,	September 30,
	2017	2016
United States	16,142	14,159
Rest of the world	650	217
Consolidated	16,793	14,376

Property and equipment, additions by segment are presented as follows:

	September 30,	September 30,
	2017	2016
GovDeals	223	242
CAG	938	39
RSCG	733	_
Corporate & Other	5,911	5,809
Consolidated	7,805	6,090

17. Quarterly Results (Unaudited)

The following table sets forth for the eight most recent quarters the selected unaudited quarterly consolidated statement of operations data. The unaudited quarterly consolidated statement of operations data has been prepared on the same basis as the Company's audited consolidated financial statements and, in the opinion of management, includes all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, necessary for the fair presentation of this data.

					Three mo	ntns	ended				
	Dec. 31, 2015	Mar. 31, 2016	June 30, 2016		Sept. 30, 2016		Dec. 31, 2016		Mar. 31, 2017	June 30, 2017	Sept. 30, 2017
			(in the	ousa	nds, except sl	hare	and per shar	e da	ıta)		
Revenue from operations	\$ 65,875	\$ 86,878	\$ 85,188	\$	78,513	\$	70,796	\$	72,335	\$ 65,520	\$ 61,364
Loss before provision for income taxes from operations	\$ (7,351)	\$ (1,117)	\$ (141)	\$	(24,291)	\$	(8,294)	\$	(8,305)	\$ (8,573)	\$ (14,466)
Net loss from operations	\$ (5,197)	\$ (850)	\$ (124)	\$	(53,755)	\$	(8,397)	\$	(8,252)	\$ (8,614)	\$ (13,924)
Basic and diluted loss per common share	\$ (0.17)	\$ (0.03)	\$ 0.00	\$	(1.75)	\$	(0.27)	\$	(0.26)	\$ (0.27)	\$ (0.44)
Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding	30,490,670	30,594,940	30,726,554		30,740,977		31,261,603		31,361,122	31,485,599	31,503,349

18. Subsequent Event

On October 11, 2017, the Defense Logistics Agency Disposition Services DLA published a Request for Technical Proposals ("RFTP") and draft Invitation for Bid ("IFB") for the sale of surplus, useable non-rolling stock property. The DLA is awarding two term contracts, each with a base term of two years and four one-year options to extend. One term contract will include all property west of the Mississippi River, including Alaska, Hawaii, and Guam. The other term contract will include all property east of the Mississippi River, including Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

On December 5, 2017, the DLA has determined that the Company is not the apparent high bidder for either of the two contracts. Final contract awards are subject to a protest period and a pre-award survey by the DLA regarding the bidder's ability to satisfactorily perform the work in accordance with their technical proposal submitted in step-one of the solicitation.

LIQUIDITY SERVICES, INC.

SCHEDULE II—VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS

(dollars in thousands)

	Balance at beginning of period	Charged (credited) to expense	Reductions	Balance at end of period
Deferred tax valuation allowance (deducted from net deferred tax assets)				
Year ended September 30, 2015	7,216	1,258	_	8,474
Year ended September 30, 2016	8,474	35,783	_	44,257
Year ended September 30, 2017	44,257	10,122	_	54,379
Allowance for doubtful accounts (deducted from accounts receivable)				
Year ended September 30, 2015	1,042	1,243	(1,814)	471
Year ended September 30, 2016	471	247	_	718
Year ended September 30, 2017	718	357	(407)	668
Inventory allowance (deducted from inventory)				
Year ended September 30, 2015	1,723	(575)	(378)	770
Year ended September 30, 2016	770	2,709	(33)	3,446
Year ended September 30, 2017	3,446	10,381	(9,255)	4,572

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No. Description

3.1 <u>Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to Amendment No. 2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-129656), filed with the SEC on January 17, 2006.</u>

- 3.2 Amended and Restated Bylaws, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed with the SEC on August 4, 2016.
- 4.1 Form of Certificate of Common Stock of the Company, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Amendment No. 5 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-129656), filed with the SEC on February 21, 2006.
- 10.1 Executive Employment Agreement, dated January 27, 2005, between the Company and James M. Rallo, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.6.1 to Amendment No. 3 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-129656), filed with the SEC on February 1, 2006.#
- 10.1.2 Amendment to Executive Employment Agreement between the Company and James M. Rallo, dated January 25, 2006, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.6.2 to Amendment No. 3 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-129656), filed with the SEC on February 1, 2006.#
 - 10.2 Form of Indemnification Agreement for directors and officers, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to Amendment No. 3 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Registration No. 333-129656), filed with the SEC on February 1, 2006.#
 - 10.3 Executive Employment Agreement, dated as of January 2, 2013, by and between the Company and Leoncio Casusol, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on February 4, 2013.#
- 10.3.1 Amendment to Executive Employment Agreement between the Company and Leoncio Casusol, dated as of June 13, 2016, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on June 17, 2016.#
 - 10.4 Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement, dated October 1, 2014, by and between the Company and Thomas B. Burton, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.32 to the Company's Annual Report filed with the SEC on November 21, 2014.#
 - 10.5 <u>Liquidity Services</u>, <u>Inc. Amended and Restated 2006 Omnibus Long-Term Incentive Plan, incorporated by reference to Appendix A to the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A, filed with the SEC on January 26, 2015.#</u>
 - 10.6 Form of Notice of Stock Option Grant under 2006 Omnibus Long Term Incentive Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on April 4, 2006.#
- 10.6.1 Form of Notice of Restricted Stock Grant, under 2006 Omnibus Long Term Incentive Plan, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on December 8, 2008.#
 - 10.7 <u>Surplus Usable Property Sales Contract (Sales Contract Number 08-0001-0001) between Liquidity</u>
 Services, Inc. and the Defense Reutilization and Marketing Service of the U.S. Department of Defense,
 incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the
 SEC on August 6, 2008.

Exhibit No. Description

10.7.1 Supplemental Agreement 1 (Sales Contract Number 08-0001-0001), incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 5, 2009.

- 10.7.2 <u>Supplemental Agreement No. 6 relating to Surplus Usable Property Sales Contract (Sales Contract Number 08-0001-0001) between Liquidity Services, Inc. and the Defense Reutilization and Marketing Service of the U.S. Department of Defense, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 17, 2012.</u>
- 10.7.3 <u>Supplemental Agreement No. 8, dated January 17, 2014, relating to the modification of Surplus Usable Property Sales Contract (Sales Contract Number 08-0001-0001), as amended, between the Company and DLA Disposition Services, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on January 21, 2014.</u>
- 10.7.4 Notice of Award, Statement, and Release Document, dated January 17, 2014, relating to Surplus Usable
 Property Sales Contract (Sales Contract Number 08-0001-0001), as amended, between the Company and DLA
 Disposition Services, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on
 Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on January 21, 2014.
 - 10.8 Shareholders' Agreement dated as of September 1, 2011 among Liquidity Services, Inc., Jacobs Trading, LLC, WGD, Inc., Irwin L. Jacobs and Howard Grodnick, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on September 1, 2011.
 - 10.9 Executive Employment Agreement, dated September 10, 2014, by and between the Company and Gardner Dudley, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.33 to the Company's Annual Report filed with the SEC on November 21, 2014.#
- 10.9.1 Amendment to Executive Employment Agreement between the Company and Gardner H. Dudley, dated as of June 13, 2016, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on June 17, 2016.#
- 10.9.2 <u>Severance Agreement and General Release between the Company and Gardner H. Dudley, dated September</u> 25, 2017.
- 10.10 Notice of Award, Statement, and Release Document, dated February 13, 2015, relating to the Surplus Contract between the Company and the Defense Logistics Agency Disposition Services of the U.S. Department of Defense, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on February 17, 2015.
- 10.10.1 Supplemental Agreement No. 1 to Mutual Agreement for Contract (15-0001-0001) dated February 13, 2015, relating to the Surplus Contract between the Company and the Defense Logistics Agency Disposition Services of the U.S. Department of Defense, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on July 21, 2015.
 - 10.11 Notice of Award, Statement and Release Document (Contract Number 15-5601-0001) dated June 8, 2015 issued by DLA Disposition Services, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on June 9, 2015.
 - 10.12 Executive Employment Agreement dated July 20, 2015 by and between the Company and Jorge Celaya, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on July 23, 2015.#

Exhibit No. Description

10.13 Executive Employment Agreement between the Company and William P. Angrick, dated as of June 13, 2016, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on June 17, 2016.#

- 10.14 Executive Employment Agreement by and between the Company and Mark A. Shaffer, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on July 13, 2016.#
- 10.15 Supplemental Agreement No. 1 to Surplus Usable Property Sales Contract (Sales Contract Number 14-0091-0002), dated December 6, 2016, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on December 8, 2016.
- 10.16 <u>Liquidity Services, Inc. Second Amended and Restated 2006 Omnibus Long-Term Incentive Plan, incorporated by reference to Appendix A to the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A, filed with the SEC on January 23, 2017.#</u>
- 10.17 Form of Option Agreement, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on February 24, 2017.#
- 10.18 Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on February 24, 2017.#
- 21.1 List of Subsidiaries.
- 23.1 Consent of Ernst & Young LLP.
- 24.1 Power of Attorney (included on signature page).
- 31.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 31.2 Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 31.3 Certification of Chief Accounting Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 32.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 32.2 Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 32.3 Certification of Chief Accounting Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 101 The following materials from the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended September 30, 2017, formatted in Extensible Business Reporting Language (XBRL): (i) Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2017 and 2016, (ii) Consolidated Statements of Operations for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2017, (iii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive (Loss) Income for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2017, (iv) Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2017, (v) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2017, and (vi) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Designates management or compensation plans.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized on December 6, 2017.

LIQUIDITY SERVICES, INC.

Bv:

/s/ WILLIAM P. ANGRICK, III William P. Angrick, III Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer

We, the undersigned directors and officers of Liquidity Services, Inc., hereby severally constitute William P. Angrick, III and Mark A. Shaffer, and each of them singly, our true and lawful attorneys with full power to them and each of them to sign for us, in our names in the capacities indicated below, any and all amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities indicated on December 6, 2017.

Signature Title

/s/ WILLIAM P. ANGRICK, III Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive

William P. Angrick, III Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

/s/ JORGE A. CELAYA Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Jorge A. Celaya (Principal Financial Officer)

/s/ MICHAEL SWEENEY Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal

Michael Sweeney Accounting Officer)

/s/ PHILLIP A. CLOUGH Director

Phillip A. Clough

/s/ GEORGE H. ELLIS Director

George H. Ellis

/s/ PATRICK W. GROSS Director

Patrick W. Gross

/s/ BEATRIZ V. INFANTE Director

Beatriz V. Infante

/s/ EDWARD J. KOLODZIESKI Director

Edward Kolodzieski

/s/ JAIME MATEUS-TIQUE Director

Jaime Mateus-Tique

SEVERANCE AGREEMENT AND GENERAL RELEASE

BY AND BETWEEN

LIQUIDITY SERVICES, INC. AND

GARDNER DUDLEY

This Severance Agreement and General Release (the "**Agreement**") dated as of September 25, 2017 (the "**Effective Date**"), is entered into by and between **Liquidity Services, Inc.**, located at 1920 L Street, NW, 6th Floor, Washington, DC 20036, and its affiliates and subsidiaries (collectively, the "**Company**"), and **Gardner Dudley** (the "**Executive**").

WHEREAS, the Executive served as the President, Capital Assets Group;

WHEREAS, the Company has determined that it is the best business interests of the Company to place the Executive on leave as of the Effective Date and then discontinue Executive's employment effective as of October 2, 2017 ("**Termination Date**") in lieu of terminating the Executive as of the Effective Date; and

WHEREAS, the Company and the Executive desire to set forth in writing the terms and conditions governing the Executive's separation from employment, as set forth below:

NOW, THEREFORE, for valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the undersigned parties agree as follows:

1. **Termination of Employment.**

- (a) On condition that Executive has returned an executed unaltered copy of this Agreement, Executive shall be permitted to take paid leave during the period between the Effective Date and the Termination Date (the "Garden Leave Period"). During the Garden Leave Period, Executive shall not be required to report to work, will not have access to the Company's workplace or its systems and will not be permitted to take any official action in the name of or on behalf of the Company or any of its affiliates. Executive may be called on to answer questions relating to the transition of his duties or otherwise in accordance with Paragraph 9. The Executive's employment with the Company shall cease effective as of the Termination Date. The Executive further agrees to execute and deliver to the Company such documents concerning such separation from employment (and any related service) as may be reasonably requested by the Company or its Affiliates. For purposes of this Agreement, "Affiliate" means any entity that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the Company, including its current and former parents, subsidiaries and affiliated entities, from time to time.
- (b) **Accrued Obligations**. On the first payroll date following the Termination Date, the Executive will receive payment for Three Hundred Twenty (320) hours of unused paid time off ("**PTO**") accrued through the Effective Date. Executive shall not continue to accrue paid time off during the Garden Leave Period.
- (c) **Business Expenses**. The Executive will be reimbursed for business expenses reasonably incurred prior to the Effective Date in accordance with the Company's policies and procedures for reimbursement including with respect to reporting and documentation of such expenses.
- (d) **Group Health Plan.** The Executive's health care coverage with the Company will continue until October 31, 2017. Starting on November 1, 2017, the Executive shall be eligible to continue participation in the Company group health plan pursuant to the health care continuation coverage

available under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (COBRA). The Company shall not pay, nor be obligated to pay, any of the COBRA premiums with respect to Executive. The Executive shall be solely responsible for electing such coverage by properly returning the COBRA election form that Executive will receive.

- 2. **Consideration.** In exchange for the Executive's execution of this Agreement, which includes the waiver and release of claims set forth in Section 10 below, the parties agree to the following:
- (a) **Severance Payments.** The Company will pay to the Executive a cash lump sum of Three Hundred Thirty-Six Thousand Four Hundred Nineteen Dollars (\$336,419), which represents one year of his annual base salary plus an average of the incentive bonuses earned in the past two fiscal years, less applicable taxes and withholdings (the "**Severance Payment**") following the Termination Date, unless the Executive revokes this Agreement as provided in Section 12 below.
 - (b) **No Consideration Absent Execution of this Agreement.** The Executive understands and agrees that his entitlement to the payment specified in Section 2(a) is contingent on the execution of this Agreement and continued compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement and any agreement containing restrictive covenants to which the Executive is a party. The Executive understands that if he does not sign the Agreement, the Company has no obligation to provide the Executive with any of the consideration provided in this Agreement.
- (c) **Withholding.** Any payments provided to the Executive pursuant to this Agreement shall be subject to withholding and reporting requirements under applicable law.
- Compliance with Section 409A. To the extent (i) any payments or benefits to which the Executive becomes entitled under this Agreement, or under any other agreement or Company plan, in connection with the Executive's termination of employment with the Company constitute deferred compensation subject to Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder ("Section 409A") and (ii) the Executive is deemed at the time of such termination of employment to be a "specified employee" under Section 409A, then such payments shall not be made or commence until the earliest of (A) the expiration of the six (6) month period measured from the date of the Executive's "separation from service" (as such term is defined in Section 409A) from the Company; or (B) the date of the Executive's death following such separation from service. Upon the expiration of the applicable deferral period, any payments which would have otherwise been made during that period (whether in a single sum or in installments) in the absence of this paragraph shall be paid to the Executive or the Executive's beneficiary in one lump sum (without interest). Any termination of the Executive's employment is intended to constitute a "separation from service" and will be determined consistent with the rules relating to a "separation from service". It is intended that payments hereunder satisfy, to the greatest extent possible, the exemptions from the application of Section 409A. To the extent that any provision of this Agreement is ambiguous as to its compliance with Section 409A, the provision will be read in such a manner so that payments hereunder are exempt from, or otherwise comply with, Section 409A. To the extent any expense reimbursement or the provision of any in-kind benefit under this Agreement is determined to be subject to Section 409A, the amount of any such expenses eligible for reimbursement, or the provision of any in-kind benefit, in one calendar year shall not affect the expenses eligible for reimbursement in any other taxable year (except for any lifetime or other aggregate limitation applicable to medical expenses), in no event shall any expenses be reimbursed after the last day of the calendar year following the calendar year in which such expenses were incurred, and in no event shall any right to reimbursement or the provision of any inkind benefit be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.
- 3. **Outstanding Equity Awards**. The Company agrees that under the terms of the Company's 2006 Omnibus Long-Term Incentive Plan, as amended, the Executive has the right to exercise the remaining unexercised and vested options (the "**Vested Options**") previously granted to him for twelve

(12) months after the Termination Date, after which all such options shall be cancelled and all such options shall terminate and no longer be exercisable.

The vesting of any options or restricted stock, the vesting of which is wholly or partially tied to criteria other than the Executive's continued employment with the Company, shall cease as of the Termination Date and all unvested equity grants shall terminate and no longer be exercisable as of the Termination Date. The vesting of the Executive's options and restricted stock awards shall otherwise continue through the Termination Date.

- 4. **No Amounts Owing.** By signing below, Executive acknowledges and agrees that he has received all wages, bonuses and any other compensation already due to him from the Company, except any future payments as set forth in Section 2.
- 5. **Non-Disclosure.** Executive agrees that he has not disclosed and will keep the provisions of this Agreement confidential; *provided*, *however*, the Executive may disclose the contents of this Agreement to members of Executive's immediate family (including a significant other) and to Executive's personal financial and legal advisers and to enforce Executive's rights hereunder, and except as may be required by law and is necessary for legitimate enforcement or compliance purposes, on the condition that he instructed such persons that the terms and existence of this Agreement are confidential and must not be further disclosed.

6. **Publicity; Non-disparagement.**

- (a) In the event that any person requests information regarding the Executive's employment with the Company and its Affiliates, the Company shall respond simply by confirming Executive's dates of employment, job titles and rates of pay.
- (b) The Executive hereby agrees that he will not disparage or criticize the Company, its Affiliates, officers, directors or employees, or issue any communication, written or otherwise, that reflects adversely on or encourages any adverse action against the Company, its Affiliates, officers, directors or employees, except if testifying truthfully under oath pursuant to any lawful court order or subpoena or otherwise responding to or providing disclosures required by law. This includes any statement to or response to an inquiry by any member of the press or media, whether written, verbal, electronic or otherwise.

7. Non-Competition, Non-Solicitation and Confidential Information.

- (a) <u>Non-Competition.</u> Executive hereby covenant and agree that for 12 months following the Termination Date (the "Non-Compete Period") that Executive will not directly or indirectly, without the prior written consent of the Company, become interested or engaged, directly or indirectly, as a shareholder, bondholder, creditor, officer, director, partner, agent, contractor with, employer or representative of, or in any manner associated with, or give financial technical or other assistance to, any person, firm, corporation or any other entity in competition with the Company within (i) any geographic area in which the Company conducts business during the Non-Compete Period or (ii) in the business of operating e-commerce marketplace solutions to manage, value and sell surplus assets, inventory and equipment for commercial and government clients, <u>provided however</u> that this provision shall not preclude the employee from holding passive minority stakes of less than 1% in public equities or debt.
- (b) **Non-Solicitation of Employees**. For twelve (12) months following the Termination Date, Executive shall not, directly or indirectly through another person, firm, corporation, association, or entity (i) solicit any Company employee, consultant, or contractor for employment or other work-related engagement by me or by any other person, firm, corporation, association, or entity; (ii) induce or attempt to induce any Company employee, consultant or contractor to terminate his or her employment or other relationship with the Company for any reason; (iii) interfere with the Company's relationship with any employee, consultant, or contractor; or (iv) solicit for employment or hire any person who was employed by the Company at any time during the six (6) months preceding the time of such proposed hiring.

- (c) <u>Non-Solicitation of Clients</u>. For twelve (12) months following the Termination Date, Executive shall not, directly or indirectly through another person, firm, corporation, association, or entity (i) solicit business from, (ii) attempt to entice away from the Company, or (iii) interfere with the Company's relationship with any entity that is a client or customer of the Company at the time of such solicitation, enticement, or interference or that was or was identified or solicited as a client or customer of the Company during the time that Executive performed services for the Company.
- (d) Following as soon as possible after the Termination Date, or at any time as the Company may request, the Executive will promptly deliver to the Company all documents (whether prepared by the Company, an Affiliate, the Executive or a third party) relating to the Company or any of its Affiliates or any of their businesses or property which the Executive may possess or which is or was under the Executive's direction or control.
- 8. **Return of Property.** On or before the Termination Date, the Executive represents that Executive has returned to the Company any and all Company property in his possession or control, including but not limited to all keys, corporate credit cards and other equipment provided by the Company for use during employment, together with all materials, documents, files or papers, notes or records, and any copies thereof, relating to the Company or any of the Company's customers.
- 9. **Cooperation with Company**. The Executive understands that the Company has agreed to the terms of this Agreement (including the Severance Payment) in exchange for, among other things, his agreement to cooperate with the Company on all matters for which the Company may reasonably request assistance following the Termination Date. In addition, the Executive agrees that he will, upon reasonable request, assist and cooperate with the Company and its Affiliates in connection with the defense or prosecution of any claim that may be made against or by the Company and its Affiliates or in connection with any ongoing or future investigation or dispute or claim of any kind involving the Company and its Affiliates including meeting with the Company and its Affiliates' counsel, any proceeding before any arbitral, administrative, judicial, legislative, or other body or agency, including testifying in any proceeding to the extent such claims, investigations or proceedings relate to services performed or required to be performed by the Executive, pertinent knowledge possessed by the Executive, or any act or omission by the Executive. The Executive further agrees to perform all acts and execute and deliver any documents that may be reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of this paragraph.

10. **General Release.**

- (a) The Executive expressly acknowledges that this Agreement is worded in an understandable way.
- (b) By executing this Agreement and accepting the consideration specified in Section 2 hereof, the Executive agrees to release and forever discharge the Company, its past and present shareholders, its past and present subsidiaries, affiliates and related companies (including any predecessors), its successors and assigns and all past and present directors, officers, employees, attorneys and agents of these entities, personally, and as directors, officers, employees, attorneys and agents and any person or entity acting for or on behalf of the Company (hereinafter the "Company Releasees") from liability for any and all claims, damages, causes of action, both in law and in equity, which Executive or his estate, agents, attorneys, heirs, executors, successors and assigns now has or may have, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, and whether asserted or not, against the Company Releasees, or any of them, arising out of or related to Executive's employment by the Company and Executive's separation from the Company (hereinafter "Claims"), including, but not limited to, (i) any Claims under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. § 2000 et seq.) ("Title VII"), the Equal Pay Act of 1963, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended (29 U.S.C. § 621 et seq.) (the "ADEA"), the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act of 1990, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.) (the "ADA"), the Executive Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (29 U.S.C. § 1001 et seq.), the Civil Rights Act of 1866 (42 U.S.C. § 1981), the Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008, the Family and Medical Leave Act of

1993, the District of Columbia Human Rights Act (D.C. Code §§ 2-1401 to 2-1411 (2011)), the District of Columbia Family and Medical Leave Act (D.C. Code §§ 32-501 to 32-517 (2011)), the District of Columbia Accrued Sick and Safe Leave Act (D.C. Code §§ 32-131.01 to 32-131.16 (2011)), (ii) any Claims under any other Federal, state or local law (statutory, regulatory or otherwise) that may be legally waived and released; provided, however, that the Executive and his estate, agents, attorneys, heirs, executors, successors and assigns do not release any Claims arising from or relating to (A) the terms of this Agreement or any obligations preserved by this Agreement, (B) continued insurance, indemnification and advances by the Company for actions taken while serving as an officer thereof (including coverage by any D&O or similar insurance policy generally applicable to current officers of the Company, and that certain Indemnification Agreement dated January 23, 2006) until the expiration of the applicable statute of limitations period; (C) the Executive's rights to COBRA coverage, (D) the Executive's accrued and unpaid wages as of the Termination Date or rights to vested benefits under Company benefit plans, or (E) any legal claims which the Executive may not waive or release by law.

- (c) The Executive understands that the Company is agreeing to pay the consideration described in Section 2 of this Agreement in part because of, and in exchange for, this specific release of Claims (including Claims of discrimination under Title VII, the ADEA, the ADA and other applicable laws) and that a portion of these payments is in addition to any other payments or things of value to which the Executive may already be entitled, has received, or is receiving from the Company.
- (d) The Executive understands that excluded from this Agreement and Release are any claims that cannot be waived by law, including but not limited to the right to file a charge with or participate in an investigation conducted by the EEOC or state agency, but that he is waiving his right to any monetary recovery should the EEOC or any other agency pursue any claims on his behalf.
- 11. **Voluntary Signature and Advice of Counsel; Review Period.** Without detracting in any respect from any other provision of this Agreement:
- (a) The Executive, in consideration of the payment provided to him in Section 2(a), agrees and acknowledges that this Agreement constitutes a knowing and voluntary waiver of all rights or claims he has or may have against the Company Releasees as set forth herein, including, but not limited to, all rights or claims arising under ADEA, including, but not limited to, all claims of age discrimination in employment and all claims of retaliation in violation of the ADEA; and he has no physical or mental impairment of any kind that has interfered with his ability to read and understand the meaning of this Agreement or its terms, and that he is not acting under the influence of any medication or mind-altering chemical of any type in entering into this Agreement.
- (b) The Executive understands that, by entering into this Agreement, he does <u>not</u> waive rights or claims that may arise after the date of his execution of this Agreement, including without limitation any rights or claims that he may have to secure enforcement of the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
- (c) The Executive agrees and acknowledges that the consideration provided to him under Section 2 of this Agreement is in addition to anything of value to which he is already entitled.
 - (d) The Company hereby advises the Executive to consult with an attorney prior to executing this Agreement.
- (e) The Executive acknowledges that he was informed that he has at least twenty-one (21) days in which to review and consider this Agreement and to consult with an attorney regarding the terms and effect of this Agreement.
- (f) Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent the Executive (or his attorneys) from (a) commencing an action or proceeding to enforce this Agreement or (b) exercising his right under the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act of 1990 to challenge the validity of his waiver of ADEA claims set forth in Section 10.
- 12. **Revocation Period.** The Executive is advised that he may revoke this Agreement within seven (7) calendar days after the date he signs this Agreement (the "**Revocation Period**"). The Executive

agrees that if he wants to revoke this Agreement, he must notify the Company in writing as set forth in Section 13, and following revocation this Agreement shall be deemed *void ab initio*.

Notice. Any notice or other communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered personally, or sent by registered mail, postage prepaid or by overnight courier. Any such notice shall be deemed given when so delivered personally, or, if mailed, five (5) days after the date of deposit in the United States mail, or, if delivered by overnight courier, the day after such sending, as follows:

If to the Company, to:

Liquidity Services, Inc. 1920 L Street, NW 6th Floor Washington, DC 20036 Attention: Mark Shaffer

If to the Executive, to:

Gardner Dudley
At the most recent address on file with the Company

Any party may, by notice given in accordance with this Section 13 to the other party, designate another address or person for receipt of notices hereunder.

- Successors; Binding Agreement. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the Executive's personal or legal representatives, executors, estate, trustees, administrators, successors, heirs, distributees, devisees and legatees. This Agreement is personal to the Executive and neither this Agreement nor any rights hereunder may be assigned by the Executive.
- Miscellaneous. No provisions of this Agreement may be modified, waived or discharged unless such waiver, modification or discharge is agreed to in writing and signed by the Executive and a duly authorized officer of the Company. No waiver by either party hereto at any time of any breach by the other party hereto of, or compliance with, any condition or provision of this Agreement shall be deemed a waiver of similar or dissimilar provisions or conditions of this Agreement at the same or any prior or subsequent time.
- 16. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts (including via facsimile), each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument. Signature copies delivered by facsimilie or "PDF" shall also be sufficient.
- Severability. The Company and the Executive agree that the agreements and provisions contained in this Agreement are severable and divisible, that each such agreement and provision does not depend upon any other provision or agreement for its enforceability, and that each such agreement and provision set forth herein constitutes an enforceable obligation between the parties hereto. Consequently, the parties hereto agree that neither the invalidity nor the unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall affect the other provisions, and this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and be construed in all respects as if such invalid or unenforceable provision were omitted.
- 18. **Headings.** The inclusion of headings in this Agreement is for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the construction or interpretation hereof.
- 19. **Governing Law/Venue.** This Agreement shall be construed as a document under seal, and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Maryland, without giving effect to any principles of conflict of law or choice of law rules (whether of State of Maryland or any other jurisdiction) that would result in the application of the substantive or procedural laws or rules of any other jurisdiction. Venue for all

disputes arising under or related to this Agreement of Executive's employment with the Company will be the Montgomery County in the State of Maryland.

- No Admission. The making of this Agreement is not intended, and shall not be construed or deemed to be, an admission that the Company violated any Federal, state or local law (statutory or decisional), ordinance or regulation, breached any contract, or committed any wrong whatsoever against you or anyone else, and the Company expressly denies any such violation, breach or wrong.
- Entire Agreement. Except for that certain Employee Agreement Regarding Confidentiality, Intellectual Property, and Competitive Activities dated June 15, 2010, this is the entire agreement between Executive and the Company with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements with respect to the subject matter hereof, including any prior agreements with the Company respecting the Executive's employment by and between Liquidity Services, Inc. and the Executive. No agreements or representations, oral or otherwise, express or implied, with respect to the subject matter hereof have been made by any party which are not expressly set forth in this Agreement. No reliance is placed on any representation, opinion, advice or assertion of fact made by the Company or its directors, officers and agents to the Executive, except to the extent that the same has been reduced to writing and included as a term of this Agreement. Accordingly, there shall be no liability, either in tort or contract, assessed in relation to any such representation, opinion, advice or assertion of fact. All references to any law shall be deemed also to refer to any successor provisions to such law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have hereunto set their hands as of the Termination Date.

LIQUIDITY SERVI	CES, INC.	EXECUTIVE	
Ву:		Ву:	
Mike Lutz	Gardner Dudle	ey .	
VP. Human Resources			

SUBSIDIARIES OF LIQUIDITY SERVICES, INC.

The following is a list of subsidiaries of Liquidity Services, Inc., the names under which such subsidiaries do business, and the state or country in which each was organized as of December 6, 2017. The list does not include subsidiaries which would not, if considered in the aggregate as a single subsidiary, constitute a significant subsidiary within the meaning of Item 601(b)(21)(ii) of Regulation S-K.

Company	Jurisdiction of Organization
Liquidity Services, LTD.	United Kingdom
GovDeals, Inc.	Delaware
TruckCenter.com, LLC	Delaware
Asset Recovery Division, LLC(1)	Delaware
Liquidity Services Top Retail, LLC (formerly known as Jacobs Trading, LLC)(2)	Delaware
LSI Liquidity Services Canada Ltd.(3)	Canada
IronDirect LLC(4)	Delaware

- (1) Asset Recovery Division, LLC is a subsidiary of Surplus Acquisition Venture, LLC
- (2) Liquidity Services Top Retail, LLC (f/k/a Jacobs Trading, LLC) is a subsidiary of Surplus Acquisition Venture, LLC
- (3) LSI Liquidity Services Canada Ltd. is a subsidiary of Liquidity Services, LTD
- (4) IronDirect LLC is a subsidiary of Surplus Acquisition Venture, LLC

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements (Form S-8 No. 333-132192 and Form S-8 No. 333-159004) pertaining to the 2005 Stock Option and Incentive Plan and the 2006 Omnibus Long-Term Incentive Plan of Liquidity Services, Inc. and Form S-8 No. 333-194257 pertaining to the Liquidity Services, Inc. 401(k) Profit Sharing Plan of our reports dated December 6, 2017, with respect to the consolidated financial statements and schedule of Liquidity Services, Inc. and subsidiaries and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Liquidity Services, Inc. and subsidiaries, included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) for the year ended September 30, 2017.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Tysons, Virginia

December 6, 2017

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a)

OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

I, William P. Angrick, III, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Liquidity Services, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: December 6, 2017

/s/ William P. Angrick, III

By: William P. Angrick, III

Title: Chairman of the Board of Directors and

Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a)

OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

I, Jorge A. Celaya, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Liquidity Services, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: December 6, 2017

/s/ Jorge A. Celaya

By: Jorge A. Celaya

Title: Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a)

OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

I, Michael Sweeney, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Liquidity Services, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: December 6, 2017

/s/ Michael Sweeney

By: Michael Sweeney

Title: Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO

18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,

AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO

SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the annual report of Liquidity Services, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ended September 30, 2017 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Report"), I, William P. Angrick, III, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, to the best of my knowledge, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

December 6, 2017 /s/ William P. Angrick, III

William P. Angrick, III

Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer

THE FOREGOING CERTIFICATION IS BEING FURNISHED SOLELY PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002 AND IS NOT BEING FILED AS PART OF THE FORM 10-K OR AS A SEPARATE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT.

A SIGNED ORIGINAL OF THIS WRITTEN STATEMENT REQUIRED BY SECTION 906, OR OTHER DOCUMENT AUTHENTICATING, ACKNOWLEDGING, OR OTHERWISE ADOPTING THE SIGNATURE THAT APPEARS IN TYPED FORM WITHIN THE ELECTRONIC VERSION OF THIS WRITTEN STATEMENT REQUIRED BY SECTION 906, HAS BEEN PROVIDED TO LIQUIDITY SERVICES, INC. AND WILL BE RETAINED BY LIQUIDITY SERVICES, INC. AND FURNISHED TO THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR ITS STAFF UPON REQUEST.

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO

18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,

AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO

SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the annual report of Liquidity Services, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ended September 30, 2017 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Report"), I, Jorge A. Celaya, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, to the best of my knowledge, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

December 6, 2017 /s/ Jorge A. Celaya

Jorge A. Celaya

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

THE FOREGOING CERTIFICATION IS BEING FURNISHED SOLELY PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002 AND IS NOT BEING FILED AS PART OF THE FORM 10-K OR AS A SEPARATE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT.

A SIGNED ORIGINAL OF THIS WRITTEN STATEMENT REQUIRED BY SECTION 906, OR OTHER DOCUMENT AUTHENTICATING, ACKNOWLEDGING, OR OTHERWISE ADOPTING THE SIGNATURE THAT APPEARS IN TYPED FORM WITHIN THE ELECTRONIC VERSION OF THIS WRITTEN STATEMENT REQUIRED BY SECTION 906, HAS BEEN PROVIDED TO LIQUIDITY SERVICES, INC. AND WILL BE RETAINED BY LIQUIDITY SERVICES, INC. AND FURNISHED TO THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR ITS STAFF UPON REQUEST.

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO

18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,

AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO

SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the annual report of Liquidity Services, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ended September 30, 2017 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Report"), I, Michael Sweeney, Chief Accounting Officer of the Company, certify, to the best of my knowledge, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

December 6, 2017 /s/ Michael Sweeney
Michael Sweeney

Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer

THE FOREGOING CERTIFICATION IS BEING FURNISHED SOLELY PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002 AND IS NOT BEING FILED AS PART OF THE FORM 10-K OR AS A SEPARATE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT.

A SIGNED ORIGINAL OF THIS WRITTEN STATEMENT REQUIRED BY SECTION 906, OR OTHER DOCUMENT AUTHENTICATING, ACKNOWLEDGING, OR OTHERWISE ADOPTING THE SIGNATURE THAT APPEARS IN TYPED FORM WITHIN THE ELECTRONIC VERSION OF THIS WRITTEN STATEMENT REQUIRED BY SECTION 906, HAS BEEN PROVIDED TO LIQUIDITY SERVICES, INC. AND WILL BE RETAINED BY LIQUIDITY SERVICES, INC. AND FURNISHED TO THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR ITS STAFF UPON REQUEST.